Appendix L: Satellite venue summary information

1. SATELLITE VENUES

The Satellite venue projects assessment has considered the developments at Barry Buddon, Strathclyde Country Park and the Royal Commonwealth Pool in Edinburgh. A broad range of potential environmental effects have been identified, primarily in relation to population and human health, biodiversity, air, water and historic environment/ cultural heritage related issues. Both positive and negative potential environmental effects have been identified, the majority of which are considered to be minor in terms of the significance criteria set out in the table below.

2. BARRY BUDDON SHOOTING CENTRE

2.1 Introduction

Barry Buddon near Carnoustie in Angus on the East Coast of Scotland will host all the Games' shooting events. Owned by the Ministry of Defence, Barry Buddon has a well-established full bore firing range that was used in the Edinburgh 1986 Commonwealth Games. The site has a number of firing ranges for small arms training, and areas used for dry training (non-live firing). A vast array of wildlife can be seen on Barry Buddon. Most of the training area is a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and an EU Special Area of Conservation (SAC), as well as a Special Protection Area (SPA) for its bird populations. The area provides a haven for wintering waders such as bar-tailed godwit, sanderling and eider duck whilst the plentiful sea buckthorn berries provide food for fieldfares and redwings. In summer months, abundant skylarks, meadow pipits, linnets and stonechats use the dunes as shelter or nest sites.

2.2 Venue development

At the time of writing, the shooting venues at Barry Buddon will be the location for the full competition programme for shooting at the 2014 Glasgow Commonwealth Games. This will allow support areas to be shared between the ranges.

Five ranges will be provided; and the facilities will be capable of meeting all the requirements of the Organising Committee, the Commonwealth Games Federation and the International Federation. The venue will comprise the following facilities:

- 10m Range: competition arena for air pistol and air rifle events
- 25m Range: competition arena for 25m pistol events
- **50m Range:** competition arena for 50m pistol and small bore rifle events
- Clay Target Range: competition arena for the Trap and Skeet events
- Full Bore Range: competition arena for full bore rifle events from 300m to 1000m
- Front of House Facilities: provided for spectators. These include transport zones, entries, seating and support areas. These are required for all ranges but may be combined and centralised where this provides a more efficient and economic solution.
- Back of House Facilities: provided for accredited personnel. These include transport zones, entries, seating and support areas. This area should be separate from spectator areas to assist the management of security and accreditation access.

Prior to the commencement of the Commonwealth Games, the venue may be used for a Test Event and training/familiarisation by athletes in preparation for the competition.

2.3 Summary of baseline data

Issue		Baseline Condition	Additional information
Biodiversity, flora and fauna	Statutory and non-statutory conservation designations	Barry Links SSSI and SAC covers 80% of the venue site and both of the firing ranges proposed for the Games included in the designated sites. The site is important for its sand dune habitats and associated species including a number of nationally rare vascular plants and bryophytes, invertebrates and wintering bird species. Around 60% of the site, including both firing ranges lies within protected open space, as designated in the	N/A
	Key Species and Habitats	Angus Local Plan. Numerous LBAP habitats and species in the vicinity, many located in Holyrood park. These include rock faces, wetlands, semi-natural grassland, and woodland, and rock whitebeam, maiden pink and sticky catchfly. There are water vole on Duddingston Loch and the Braid Burn. Duddingston Loch is a Scottish Wildlife Trust Reserve.	Temporary disturbance of wildlife (possibly including breeding birds, which are protected, depending on timing of preparation/games) due to increased traffic, personnel and associated noise, lighting etc.
Air	Noise	The venue is located in a rural are close to the coast. The local area is typically quiet, although noise is generated during existing operations at the venue. The closest receptors are situated at some distance from the venue location. The proposed venue will generate noise during the Games. Noise sources will include: - public address system; - crowd noise; and - gunfire noise generated by the competition. Noise from the venue will be temporary for the duration of the Games.	N/A
Population and human health	Demographics	The area local to the centre has a high level of employment being mainly comprised of residents who commute to Dundee. Closer to Arbroath, the unemployment rate is	N/A

Issue		Baseline Condition	Additional information
		higher	
	Access	There are many walking routes along the seafront and on the beach between Broughty Ferry and Carnoustie. There are two golf courses on the northern edge of the site. To the north, there are walking routes within Monikie Country Park	N/A

2.4 Potential environmental effects of venue construction and operation

Given the fact that the Barry Buddon venue is located in a particularly environmentally sensitive area, as evidenced by the SSSI and SAC designated areas around it, an Appropriate Assessment will need to be undertaken prior to permissions being granted for development. This assessment will identify potential impacts and make recommendations for the mitigation of potential negative effects. The Appropriate Assessment will be prepared in full consultation with SNH and Angus Council.

The results of the Appropriate Assessment will be published in due course, and the following is an initial outline assessment of the potential environmental effects that might be experienced at the venue.

Biodiversity, flora and fauna

There may be temporary disturbance of wildlife (possibly including breeding birds, which are protected) due to increased traffic, personnel and associated noise, lighting etc.

Air

The venue will generate noise during the Games, sources of which include: public address systems; crowd noise; gunfire noise. Noise from the venue will be temporary for the duration of the Games.

The venue itself will not generate significant atmospheric emissions. Emissions generated by road traffic from spectators accessing the venue will be controlled by the Games traffic management and transport plans. Any adverse effects on air quality will be temporary for the duration of the Games.

The venue will indirectly generate additional carbon emissions as a result of increased power use for the duration of the event. Furthermore additional carbon emissions will be generated by spectators attending the Games in increased road/ rail use. The increase in emissions will be reduced by the Games' Transport Plan.

3. STRATHCLYDE COUNTRY PARK

3.1 Introduction

Strathclyde Country Park, on the south-eastern edge of Glasgow, will host the Triathlon competition. Close to the industrial centres of Scotland, the park lies in 400 hectares of countryside in the valley of the River Clyde, between Junctions five and six of the M74 Motorway. Mature woodlands, rough wetlands, wildlife refuges and neat open parkland all surround Strathclyde Loch, the focal point for many of the park activities. Strathclyde Country Park is firmly established as one of Scotland's leading centres for outdoor recreation. Thousands of visitors every year come to enjoy the huge range of activities available from sailing to sunbathing, bird watching to bicycling, water ski-ing to watching the world go by. Ideally situated, with excellent road and public transport links, the park plays host to a series of major events throughout the year, all with their own special excitement and attractions to offer the visitor.

3.2 Venue development

The loch will be used for swimming and the surrounding network of roads and paths for the cycling and running legs. The course will be upgraded for the Games and become a legacy for future events.

Existing infrastructure within the Park will be upgraded to provide facilities for the staging of triathlon to full international standards. This will increase the width of the existing 3m wide "Crest Road" along the embankment of the loch to a 6m wide carriageway for the cycling course.

3.3 Summary of Baseline Data

Issue		Baseline Condition
Population and Public Health	Demographics	The area surrounding Strathclyde Park comprises Ladywell, North Motherwell and Orbiston wards. In Ladywell, the percentage of people unemployed in 2001 was 3.2%, whereas in North Motherwell the figure was 12.2%. In Orbiston, the figure was 9.2%. In Ladywell, a high proportion of workers worked in professional or managerial occupations, whereas in North Motherwell a greater proportion worked in skilled trades. In Orbiston, the proportion was more evenly spread.
	Health and the Environmental Determinants of Health	No information available at present.
	Access	Strathclyde Country Park is one of Scotland's leading centres for outdoor recreation. The park surrounds Strathclyde Loch, where there is a watersports centre. There is also a camping and caravan site nearby, and a theme park within the Park. The Park hosts various major events throughout the year, such as cycling and cross-country races, rowing, canoeing and sailing regattas, exhibitions and country fairs.
		Strathclyde Park itself has many recreational opportunities and provides open space. Approx. 1km west of Strathclyde Park, there is a race course.
Biodiversity, flora and fauna	Statutory and Non-statutory Conservation Designations	The edge of the venue overlaps with an AWI site (semi- natural ancient woodland), which runs along the River Clyde.
		The venue is adjacent to Hamilton Low Parks SSSI, which lies along the west/south boundary between the venue and the M74. The SSSI is an area of wet grassland and open pools in close association with deciduous woodland.
	Key Species and Habitats	Adjacent to the venue the SSSI includes a stretch of the River Clyde. There is a diverse breeding bird community in both the woodland and open water/grassland habitats, including such species as water rail, great crested grebe, teal, sedge warbler, reed bunting and green woodpecker. The woodland is also the site of one of the largest heronries in Scotland.
	Green Network	No information available at present.
Water	Local Plans, Policies and Strategies	No information available at present.
	Water Quality	The overall water quality of the River Clyde at Strathclyde Park Footbridge is Class A2 – Good.
	Water Pollution	No information available at present.

Issue		Baseline Condition
	Flood Risk	No information available at present.
	Hydromorphology	The biological water quality of the River Clyde at Strathclyde Park Footbridge is Class A2 – Good.
Air	Air Quality	The closest AQMA to the proposed venue is in Motherwell, approximately 2.5km north-east of the proposed venue. North Lanarkshire Council is currently developing and implementing measures to improve air quality in this area.
	Air Pollution	North Lanarkshire Council, in accordance with its statutory requirements, undertakes monitoring of air quality levels in North Lanarkshire and assesses air quality levels on an annual basis.
Soil		The area of Strathclyde Park on which the Games Venue will be located was formerly parkland. When Strathclyde Park was created the area of parkland was flooded and the River Clyde was diverted. The area of land on which the Games venue is located is likely to consist of infill relocated for elsewhere in the park or off-site. The location from which the material was sourced or it's potential for contamination is unknown.
Climatic Factors	Flood Risk Provisions	No information available at present.
	Green Spaces	Other than the Country Park itself, there are no green spaces in the local area.
Townscape, landscape and the historic environment	Local Plans, Policies and Strategies	The remains of Bothwell Roman Fort and a Roman bath house are situated in the park, where the South Calder Water flows into the loch. There is also an arched Roman bridge across the South Calder Water.

3.4 Potential environmental effects of venue construction and operation

Despite the Country Park being an important open space and part of the wider habitat network, the temporary nature of the developments here, and the low-impact nature of the triathlon event itself, there are unlikely to be any negative effects on the environment.

Biodiversity, flora and fauna

There may be a temporary disturbance related to wildlife due to increased visitors and noise; although no direct effects on habitat are anticipated.

Air

The venue itself will not generate significant atmospheric emissions. Emissions generated by road traffic from spectators accessing the venues will be controlled by the Games traffic management and travel plans.

4. ROYAL COMMONWEALTH POOL, EDINBURGH

4.1 Introduction

The Royal Commonwealth Pool in Edinburgh will host the Diving competitions. Owned by the City of Edinburgh Council, the venue is being upgraded to meet international standards for diving competitions. The original Royal Commonwealth Pool was designed by Robert Matthew Johnson Marshall (RMJM) Architects, built for the Edinburgh 1970 Commonwealth Games and was used again in the Edinburgh 1986 Commonwealth Games.

4.2 Venue development

The pool refurbishment will involve replacing the three existing tanks with state-of-the-art pools, meeting the standards for national swimming, water polo and synchronised swimming competitions, and international diving ones.

Of specific relevance to the 2014 Games, the existing diving pool will be replaced by a pool 25m wide, 16.25m long and with a variable depth of between one and five metres, so it can be used for diving, swimming and synchronised swimming. The diving platforms will be placed at 3m, 5m, 7.5m and 10m heights, with two springboards, of 1m and 3m respectively.

As well as the improvements to the diving pool, the existing 50m pool will be replaced with a level-deck pool, 51.5m long by 21m wide, which will have a traversable boom and moving floor. This will allow the pool to be divided into two according to need, to create the space for short and long course competition, warm-up and training. It will be eight lanes wide, which meets national competition standards. The teaching pool will be replaced with a 25m pool with a moving floor for variable depth, providing flexible training facilities.

Up to 900 spectator seats will be placed on a newly constructed terrace, giving good sight lines across all three pools. There will also be a health suite, gym, studios, crèche, café and children's facilities on the site too.

An 800m2 solar roof will be installed and it is anticipated that this should generate 458,000kWh prevent around 70 tonnes of CO2 from entering the atmosphere on an annual basis. Additionally a 237kW(e) combined heating and power system will provide 225kW of heating, with a likely combined saving approximately 400 tonnes of CO2 per year.

Other sustainable design measures incorporated into the refurbishment works include water conservation measures through the use of water-saving appliances, and waste shower water will be recycled and used for toilet flushing.

4.3 Summary of Baseline Data

Issue		Baseline Condition
Population and Human Health	Access	The CW Pool is situated approx 200m from Queen's Park, which contains Arthur's Seat, and is a very significant location for outdoor recreation and tourism, and a national landmark.
		The Meadows Park, an area of open greenspace, is approx 600m from the Commonwealth Pool.
Water	Water Quality	Holyrood Park has three lochs – Duddingston Loch lies approximately 1km to the east, Queen Margaret's pond 1.5km to the north and Dunsapie Loch 1.5km to the northeast. The closest watercourse is Braid Burn, which lies approximately 1.5km to the south east
	Water Pollution	No information available at present.
	Flood Risk	None
Climatic Factors	Flood Risk Provisions	No information available at present.
Townscape, landscape and the historic environment	Local Plans, Policies and Strategies	The CW Pool is a Category A Listed Building. The CW Pool is approx 1km from the boundary of Edinburgh World Heritage Site and within 50m of the edge of a designated Conservation Area, which covers Edinburgh town centre.
Air	Noise	Edinburgh Commonwealth Pool is located close to Edinburgh city centre. The surrounding area contains both residential and institutional buildings. The noise environment is typical of busy urban areas.
	Air Quality	The closest AQMA to the proposed venue is in Edinburgh City Centre, approximately 500m north of the proposed venue. Edinburgh City Council is currently developing and implementing measures to improve air quality in this area.
	Air Pollution	Edinburgh City Council, in accordance with its statutory requirements, undertakes monitoring of air quality levels in Edinburgh and assesses air quality levels on an annual basis. The last assessments were undertaken in 2005 and 2006, with both assessments confirming that air quality levels immediately surrounding the Commonwealth Pool comply with NAQS objectives.

4.4 Potential environmental effects of venue construction and operation

The assessment of the complete refurbishment of the Royal Commonwealth Pool has not identified any significant negative environmental effects, given that all work will be within the existing pool complex. There could be effects on air quality and noise levels on a temporary basis; and on human health and cultural heritage/ historic environment. These are outlined below.

Air

The venue itself will not generate significant atmospheric emissions. Emissions generated by road traffic from spectators accessing the venue will be controlled by the Games traffic management and travel plans. Any adverse impact to air quality levels will be temporary for the duration of the Games.

The proposed venue will generate noise during the Games. Noise sources will include: public address; system; crowd noise; and music and other noise from the competition. Noise from the venue will be temporary for the duration of the Games. The majority of noise will be generated indoors and is unlikely therefore to be significant.

Human Health

Positive effects have been identified; these comprise the potential benefits on human health due to the continued presence of the swimming pool and its associated facilities within the City. Similarly, the refurbishments will secure the continued use and survival of an important element of Edinburgh's later 20th century architectural heritage.

Townscape/Landscape and the historic environment

The only potential negative effects that were considered possible were related to the building's Category A listed status. However given that all plans and designs have been developed in close consultation with Historic Scotland the City of Edinburgh Council any potential negative effects have been dealt with at an early stage.

Appendix M:
Compatibility analysis of CG
Strategic Framework objectives
with SEA objectives

chjectives supportive of SEA chjectives Potential for conflict between CG Strategic Pranswork chjectives and SEA objectives and SEA objectives Uncertain whether CG Strategic	rove the health							A Objectives							
	seing of the	To protect and enhance blodiversity, flors and fauna	3. To improve water quality	4. To reduce levels of water pollution	5. To reduce the risk of flooding	6. To improve air quality	To reduce levels of air pollution	To reduce noise levels from all sources	9. To reduce levels of soil contamination	10. To reduce soil sealing and soil loss	11. To reduce greenhouse gas emissions	12. To reduce vulnerability to the effects of climate change	13. To conserve and, where appropriate, enhance the historic	14. To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Note: briefly highlight key conflicts 'uncertainties' supporting aspects of the CG Strategic Framework objective with SEA objectives
 Framework objectives conflict 													environment and cultural heritage		
Pramework objectives conflict with or support SEA objectives CG Strategic Framework															
O conflict or support with SEA objectives															
To provide an outstanding environment for athletes, enabling them to perform at the peak of their abilities															Generally uncertain compatibility. Further information on approach may identify additional areas of potential support and or conflict. This is likely to depend on the approach taken to delivering an iostalending environment for at Melits" including such issues as versus provision or
pask of their shillties	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	×	✓	?	×	?	?	?	likely in depend on the agentumb feature to scholarship are buildened by environment for ordinate. "Socializing you are have as a revera protein or contract of early responses." For a specific ordinates the scholarship head of all consensations in the likely and the scholarship and in discussions and the scholarship and scholarship head of all consensations. But discussions in principle in discussions are largely to the scholarship and the scholarship head of all consensations. But discussions in principle in discussions are largely to scholarship and the sc
															Key conflicts in relation to noise and greenhouse gas emissions as actions to deliver this objective and likely to require across degree of bush development with associated opterful for noise and carbon trapsats. Le, construction related impacts. Built development, regardless of how sustainable the design, is likely to lead to a rest increase in carbon emissions.
To deliver a quality experience in a safe environment for the Commonwealth Games family and the speciators.	0	o	0	o	0	o	0	0	0	O	0	o	o	0	No sentess contact support with Such objectives. I runter information on progressioning issuing sente alless or posterial facilities of posterial facilities of posterial facilities of posterial facilities between following a quality seperance in a said environment. ² and provision of a Cambes into transport system for apectators that, where possible, focuses on walking and cycling as a profised option for sustainable transport.
and the spectators	O	o o				U	U	0	0		0	U	U		
 To nuture the Commonwealth Games Federation's brand and to be true to its values of turnanity, equality and destiny 															On the white is delimited under in open and IEEE deliminates in the register's lossing limited private least accommoding little amountain the commodities of the comm
humanity, equality and destiny	?	О	О	О	0	0	0	0	О	0	0	0	?	0	insignificant. Key areas of uncertain compatibility in relation to population and human health and the historic environment cultural heritage. Further information on approach may identify key areas of support for these objectives. For example, implementation of any pre-games and games
To generate significant commercial revenues to support the public investment in the															No identified conflict' support with SEA objectives. Further information on approach to securing commercial revenues may identify potential areas for support or conflict with SEA objectives.
	0	О	О	О	0	0	0	0	О	0	0	0	0	0	
eg.															
5. To work with our partners to deliver first class venues and to operate them effectively and															for years of uncontain, Forther internation on approach may identify years of broady nested compatibility (e.g. provision of versus distinct international that effection) militages any profession where publish militage or sees of creditic (e.g., versus development that contributes to monassed soil sasing) with EZA objections. However, the publish contributes to the publish of the publish contributes to the publish contributes to the publish contributes and the shadow of the publish contributes and the publish contributes and the publish contributes and the publish contributes and the publish of the publish contributes and the publish of the
efficiently	✓	√/×	?	?	?	×	×	×	✓	?	×	?	√/×	√/x	Key areas of support in relation to population and human health, bookmanky, soil, cultural heritage and the histoic eminorment and intercepts in the relative companies and one was all inclusions applicate to a respect and the support of the suppo
mewo													•		tragments. Key assess of modified in relation to binebusewise introducement may contribute to behitst reduced description, air resulted noise (increased fruit).
E. To stage a Games with responsible environmental and															during construction and operation) and genericous gas emissions (scale of development likely to combute to a noil increase). Broady uncertain compatibility. Further referration on approach may deathly support for EAR objectives. Potential support ingreasy likely to depend on low of the Opprising Commission (CC) and supple annivoration (success through benchmarking. Locally speaking, when, bookventy and habitor environment benances assume may be managed by incorporation environmental and substrately considerations to the design of versus and other instructions projects. Comment, which not conflicts as
austainability standards that set new benchmarks	?	?	?	2	?	?	?	?	/	?	×	?	?	?	benchmarking, Localy speaking, water, biodiversity and historic environment? lovercape issues any be managed by incorporating environmental and sustainability considerations into the design of versus and other infrastructures project. Conversely, which is contribt as such, these are areas of uncertainty where benchmarking, as an environmental management approach, may not be the most effective mass of capitalising on supportly synapsy. In particular, assess where the CC and partners have less deter ammangement control may be harder to
8	•	:	•			•	:	•	·	•		•	•	•	manage through benchmarking. Examples include air and noise where support is more Staly to depend on public choice i.e. transport option for venue access belone, during and after the Games. Preventing conflict (i.e. ensuring that the Games does not contribute to a worsening or air quality and noise issues; in illuly to require a more strategic approach.
7. To create an atmosphere that encourages and augoorts															See summary comments against CG Strategic Framework objective number 3.
positive and comprehensive media coverage		_		_			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
	?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
B. To surpost the Scotlish															Uncertain corresability. In principle however, there is potential support for all SEA objectives depending on the approach taken to liceacy.
Government, Glasgow City Council and Commonwealth Games Scotland in realising their															Pending clarification on approach, key seems of potential support may include population and furnam health (see facilities and enhancements excess networks sharled secremagn gentar optakes of search), lockowingly (post habitat enhancements at unnam should contribute to improvement connectivity and functionality of habitat enhancement, lockowing lockor plantial enhancement as unname should contribute to improvement connectivity and functionality of habitat enhancement, lockoring and clarification provides and political environment citization between and other deviations, or information when the contribution of the contr
Games	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	✓	?	?	0	?	?	development and related enhancement projects in areas where historic character has been eroded' fragmented should improve site and setting of remaining features).
															These may also be support for greenhouse gas emissions reductions in the long lates? a environmental enhancement projects contribute to each increase in custons sink end other infrastructure deviacements reduce emissions from transport etc. However, any support is only likely the realised after the initial curbon impact of fand use change and new built development.
To nurture and harness the enthusiasm of the people of Glasgow and Scotland through															Key support in relation to population and human health. Appropriate engagement activities may help to raise awareness about a range of health issues including the relationship between health and is environmental determinants (e.g., access provision, outdoor leasure and recreation etc.) Chornisin compositibility in relation to bodivariery, art, character changing exembracing as emissions and outsure heretage. Further changing remotivating as environment and outsure heretage. Further changing remotivating as environment and outsure heretage. Further changing remotivation great and outsure heretage.
engagement	✓	?	О	О	О	?	?	0	О	О	?	О	?	?	information on appraish may identify additional support for these SEA objectives through the use of Games related engagement activities in prompts public action on related environmental susses as g. transport choicions and sir quality pollution and generations are sense. The emportance of Citalogui's historic environment (and therefore also its protection and enhancement) to the Chyl's sustainable economic grow through business and the hostion of larges scale events such as the Correctorable Games and
ary comments/ overall compatibility Mixed compatib elation to ware (objective S). If	epathility. Key areas of potential support in venue provision (objective 5) and engagement 9). Enhanced venue and access network	Mixed compatibility: Key areas of potential support/ conflict relation to venue provision (objective 5). Potential for habit protection and enhancement, delivered as part of venue	in Sroady uncertain compatibity. Further information on approach to objectives 1, 5, 6 and 6 may identify additional areas of support and/or 'neutral' compatibility.	As per SEA objective 3	As per SEA objective 3 - broadly uncertain compatibility relation to flooding objectives is linked primarily to the provision of effective drainage as a key component of v	y in Mixed compatibility. Key area of tension in relation to objective 5 given the significant potential for increased traffic during sense construction/operation of venues and other Games infrastructure.	is per SEA objective 6	Mixed compatibility. Key areas of tension in relation to objectives 1 and 5 as the scale of venue and Games related infrastructure development may contribute to a significant,	Broadly compatible. Given Glasgow's industrial legacy and prevalence of potentially contaminated sites (particularly in east of the City), the scale of venue and Games related	d Journals compatibility. Further information on approach to rich in places to make 2 (specifically the liably comments on said or and an extension to make 2 (specifically the liably comments in said and feetility principle liabilities created on ord or fractaments, dishwared, protected Industrial creates on ord or fractaments, dishwared comments, dishwared comments and comments of the protection of the principle liability comments or an extension of the protection or to the promotion or to the promot	Mixed compatibility. Key conflicts in relation to objectives 1, oil and 6. Given the scale of versue and other infrastructure developments, there is potential for a substantial (albeit large	5 Uncertain compatibility. Further information on approach to objectives 1, 5 and 6 may identify potential support and/ or sly conflict with climate change adaptation/ vulnerability	Mixed compatibility. Key areas of support and tension in relation to objective 5. Sensitive development of venues and other Garnes related infrastructure may support an improve	As per SEA objective 13 d	
inflicts/ uncertainties/ supporting aspects A ALL CG Strategic Farmework objectives. Informa the subsequent assessment of effects, rawel modes!	ses increase the range of indoor and outdoor portunities and also the ease with which these can ed (including access by sustainable and active les). This in turn should support improved health.	perverpment and reflutbishment projects, to enhance blockversity at a local level and contribute to improved connectivity of the wider habitat network. Equally, mappropriate development of Games infrastructure may as	in Soudily uncertain compatibility. Further information on approach to beginner, 1, 6, and of any provision of approach to beginner in the provision of a health compatibility additional areas of support and or health compatibility of various and other Comess information projects should see the properties of the projects of the compatibility to put a made of various and provision seek or good to with regional SUDS schemes (a). A these hast enhanced when projects SUDS schemes (a), shows that enhanced desirange provision at an exact of yelder levels may be approved SUDS schemes (a). A think the will may be compatible to the scheme of the scheme of the desirange provision at an exact of yelder level may be compatible to the scheme of the desirange provision at an exact of yelder level may desire quality sustained.		and carer Games related infrastructure projects. Further information on drainage approach, as a result of related actions delivered under objectives 1, 5, 6 and 8, may therefore identify additional areas of support for flooding	y in Made Compatible, For years of retreats in relation to displace 5 years the significant potential for increase finally during years that injection potential for increase and other Corress transactions, described to review and other Corress transactions, and the control of		and temporary, noise nuisance during construction operatio and the event itself. In addition, post-games increases in traff and visitor numbers to new venues may contribute to an additional noise nuisance over and above pre-cames levels.	ons presented in development is likely to recessitate substantic fic levels of site preparation works including remediation of contaminated soils.	ness seemy potential fersions with soil sealing! loss objectives. Equally, potential habitat creation and enhancement, delivered part of versus and other Games infrastructure projects, may contribute to a reventaci of soil sealing in the vicinity of less about	one or; increase in greenhouse gas emissions (emboded d as carbon of built development). Regardless of the sustainabilit in design, built development is likely to lead to a net increase a. in carbon emissions. Also, as a result of the new facilities in	operaves. Local climate change impacts in Glasgow are in primarily related to increased precipitation (particularly during winter) and the associated increase in flood risks. Ethicitive provision of SuDS schemes at new venues and	corease are and setting for an area's key historic environment features. This is likely to be a particularly key issue in areas where the historic environment is alwady fragmented and' or degraded up, parts of Parkhead and		
present of other aspects of the CG Strategy samework etc Key areas of us additional area	of uncertain compatibility may constitute areas of support pending further information on	further fragment habitat restworks and/or contribute to hab and species disturbance in venue locality. Key areas of uncertainty concerning the effectiveness of environmental	tat mitigated. In addition, integration of venue specific SuDS with regional SuDS schemes (i.e. those that enhance drainage provision at an area/ oby district level) may		objectives. In addition and related specifically to objecti and 5, tensions may arise as provision of venues and o Games infrastructure could potentially contribute to an	ives 1 particularly in relation transport optional public choice. Further information on approach to objectives 8 and 9 may identify areas of potential support as transport infrastructure legacy.		This type of issue may be particularly acute in noise management areas and/ or quiet areas (e.g. around Tollcross Park). Similarly to the analysis against air quality objectives,		Also, further information on the approach to objective 8 may identify additional support given the potential for legacy project to reverse soil sealing! loss (e.g. bringing vacant and desilict	Glasgow, there will be an increased need to travel to access additional recreational opportunities. Depending on transpor choice, this may also contribute to a future increase in	other Games related infrastructure should help to mitigate any additional flood risk (e.g. as a result of increased areas of hard standing - see below) and, if integrated effectively	Daimemock. Equally, inappropriate development of Games a related infrastructure may work to erode an area's historic character. Key areas of uncertain compatibility in relation to		
between health									in in	sites back into sustainable use). SEA assessment should provide a strategic view on soil sealinessuses and identify algorificant Gernes related views in and	emissions. Conversely, legacy projects may contribute to decreased emissions (e.g. environmental projects that deliv- g a net increase in carbon sink or transport infrastructure enhancements that deliver the same transport objectives			-	
SEA assessme awareness abr	sament should ensure that opportunities for raising a about these kinds of issue are explored fully.	SEA assessment should ensure that project driven blodive enhancements improve the connectivity and functionality of habitat networks by taking a strategic approach that, sparis	raty f SEA assessment should focus on the identification and ally mitigation of potentially significant water quality raise,		SEA assessment should support the identification of opportunities whereby development of Games related infrastructure projects can enhance regional level SuDS	SEA assessment to focus on the identification of significant permanent (i.e. as a result of increased traffic in areas around they venues) and temporary (e.g. as a result of construction		SEA assessment to focus on the identification of potentially permanent (i.e. as a result of increased traffic in areas around new venues) and temporary (e.g. as a result of construction	d	sauses and identify significant Garman related triks to soil resources. In particular, the SEA should help to balance additional soil sealing with any reversal that may be delivered through legacy projects and venue level enhancements (i.e. to		ency may consider to a normaling in root risk.	as a key part of the City's social other).		
		speaking, look beyond site boundaries. As a minimum, the assessment should ensure that all pre/ post-games project work to protect and enhance existing habitat networks.	play maintructure projects. JEA assessment should focus on the identification and the project of the project o		achieres. Furthermore, the SEA should provide a strate view on soil sealing issues, particularly in flood risk area	egic activities and Games-time transportation lasses) risks to air quality, particularly in/adjacent to AQMAs. Where possible, the SI		activities and Garres-time transportation issues) effects on noise, particularly in/ adjacent to noise management areas an	ndi	help ensure that there is no net loss in soil resource). The SEA should support the enhancement of Games legacy by helping to	A reducing the Games carbon impact, particularly as a result to open-games development, improved access and environment enhancements.	f SEA assessment focus - see summary comments against at SEA objectives 3, 5 and 10.	SEA assessment to focus on identifying and mitigating any significant Games related risks to the historic environment. Equally, the SEA should identify opportunities for Games re-	the	
			projects can emission regional level occup schemes.												

Companionly analysis of 20 Stranger Thermanol Styles and 40 Companion and 40 Stranger Thermanol Styles and 40 Companion and 40 Stranger Thermanol Styles and 40 Companion and 40 Stranger Thermanol Styles and 40 Styles and

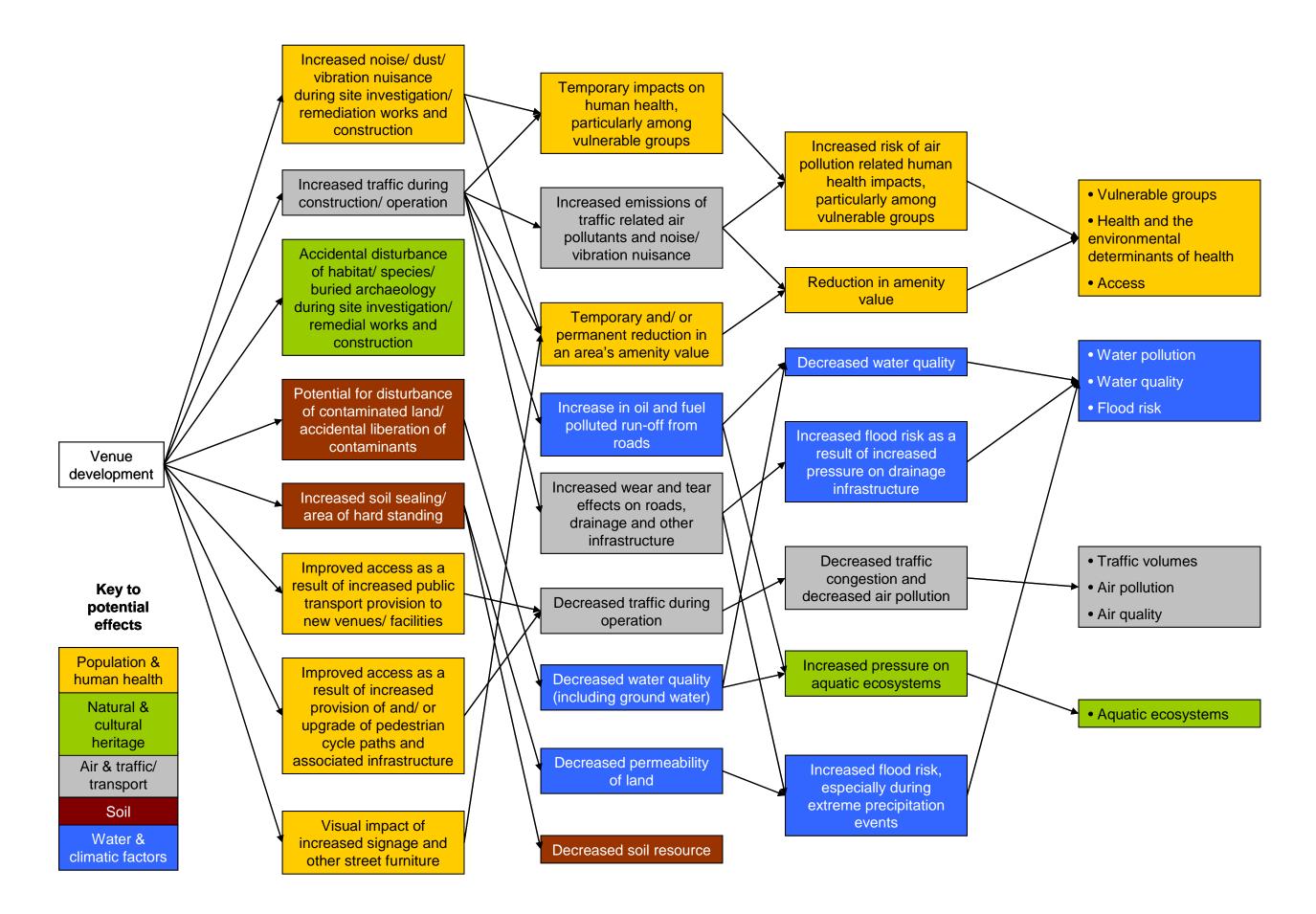
Appendix N: Pre-games development projects – summary scope of works

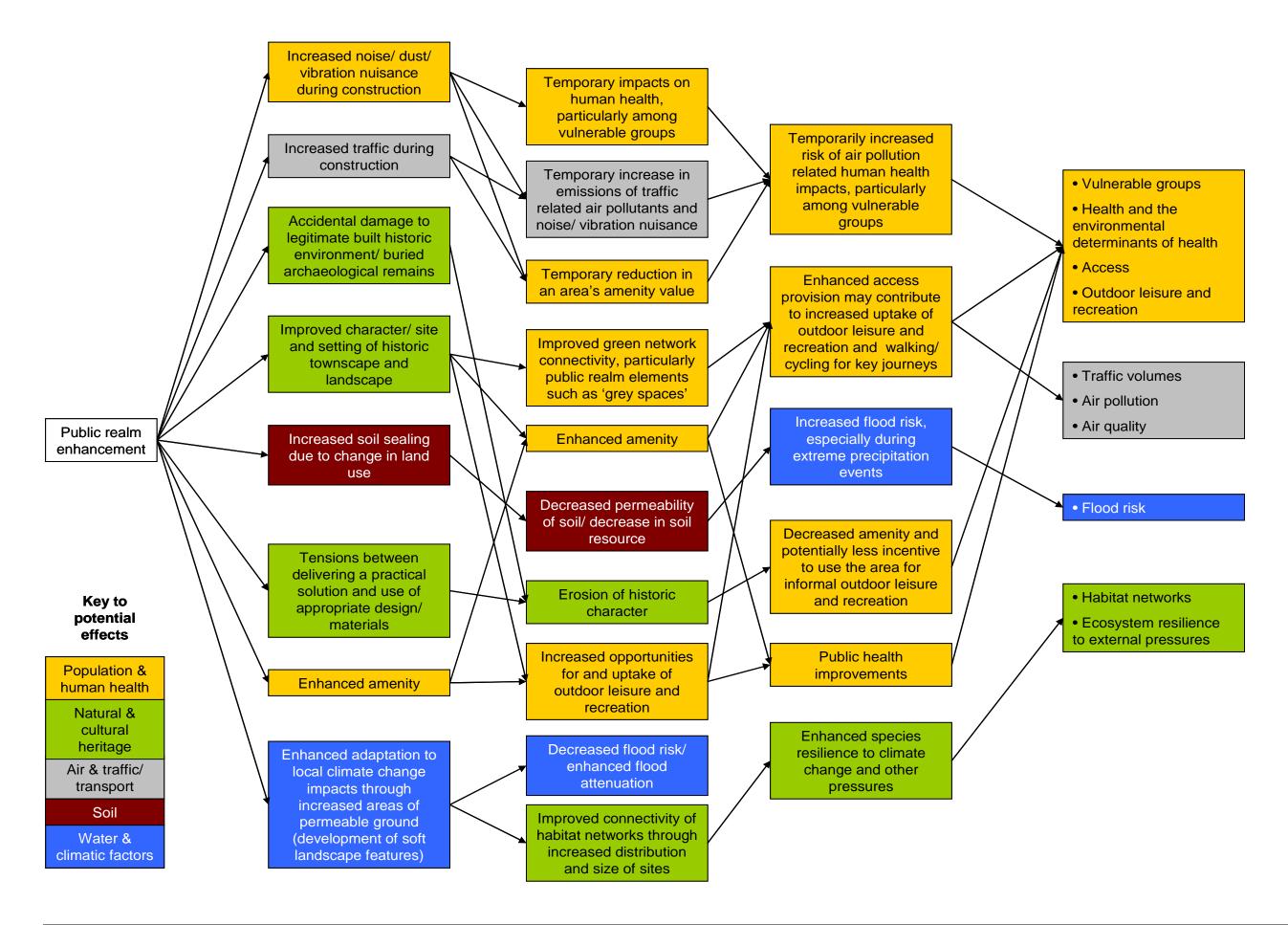
Note: scope of works examples highlighted in ORANGE are generic to all types of project

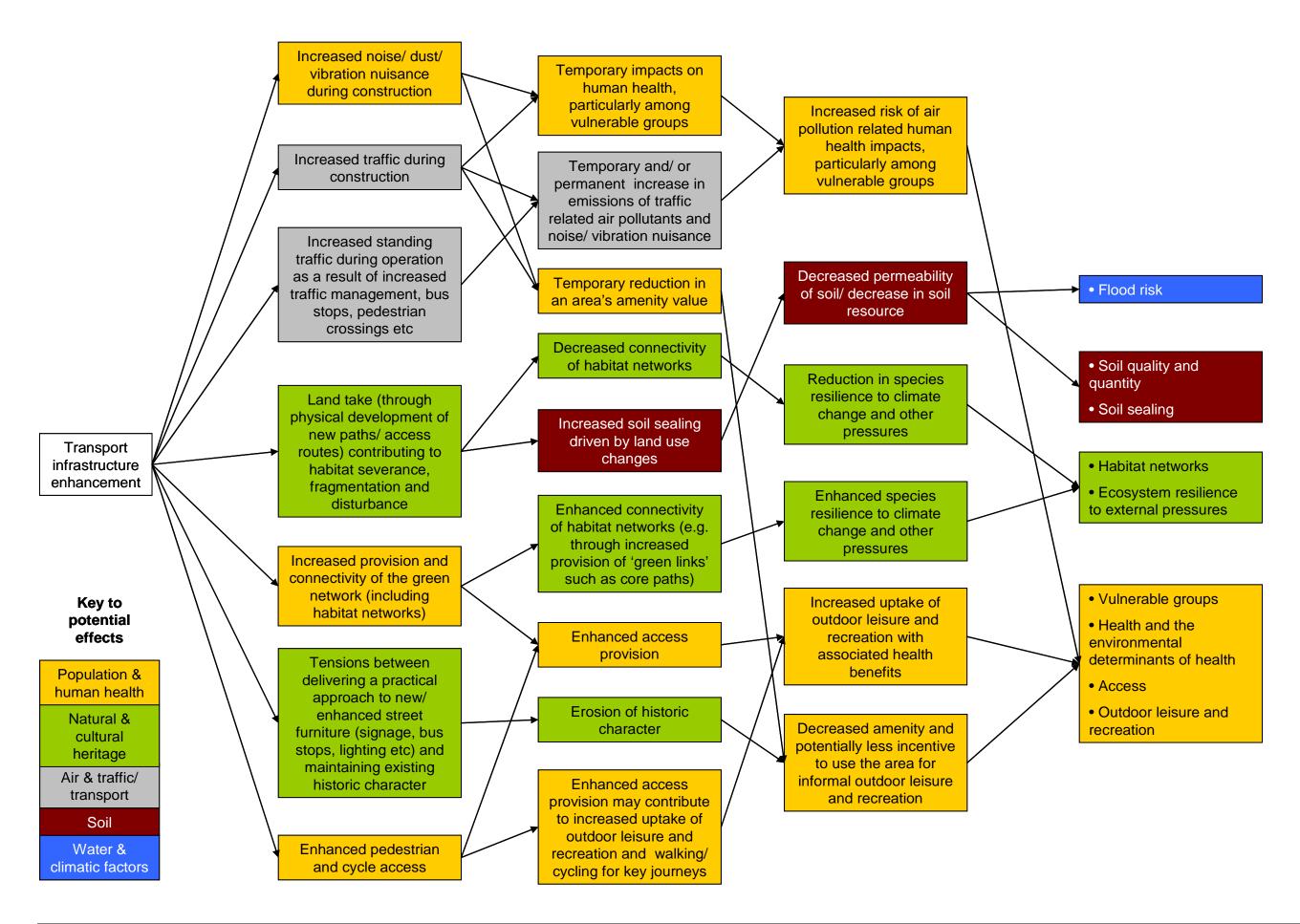
Generic categories of pre-games development project	Generic examples of key project actions and physical development scope of works	Additional details
Competition and non-competition venue development	 Site preparation including contaminated land remediation (where necessary) and provision of works access etc Establishment of temporary traffic management measures where necessary Physical development of major structures (e.g. pavilions, sports halls) Physical development of related drainage infrastructure including SuDS Site based/ local environmental and/ or landscape enhancements Physical development of car parking facility and related infrastructure (e.g. SuDS, landscaping etc) Physical development of sports pitches Physical development and/ or upgrade of existing pedestrian/ cycle paths and associated infrastructure (e.g. bike racks) 	 Physical development of slip roads/ other access routes to wider infrastructure e.g. local and/ or strategic roads network Physical development of new public transport infrastructure to meet transport demands raised by the new venue/ facility Signage Foundations work including piling and digging of trenches to connect venue/ facility to wider infrastructure e.g. electricity, mains water, drainage, gas etc Demolition
Public realm enhancement	 Site preparation (e.g. provision of works access) Establishment of temporary traffic management measures where necessary Clearance of dilapidated features (e.g. paving, landscaping etc) and replacement with low maintenance design features (e.g. trees, grass, sealed paths and 'off the shelf' lighting & street furniture) Repainting of structures (e.g. bridges) Removal of outdated signage Small scale soft landscaping works Provision of access improvements where necessary 	Delivering a 'change of use in an area' e.g. the necessary works make an area somewhere to stop in and enjoy as opposed to somewhere just to travel through (i.e. increasing an area's amenity value and interest)
Transport infrastructure enhancement	 Site preparation (e.g. provision of works access) Establishment of temporary traffic management measures where necessary Physical development required to deliver major refurbishment of key roads, bridges and junctions on the GRN and/ or along the various VARs Physical development required to deliver major refurbishment of short 	

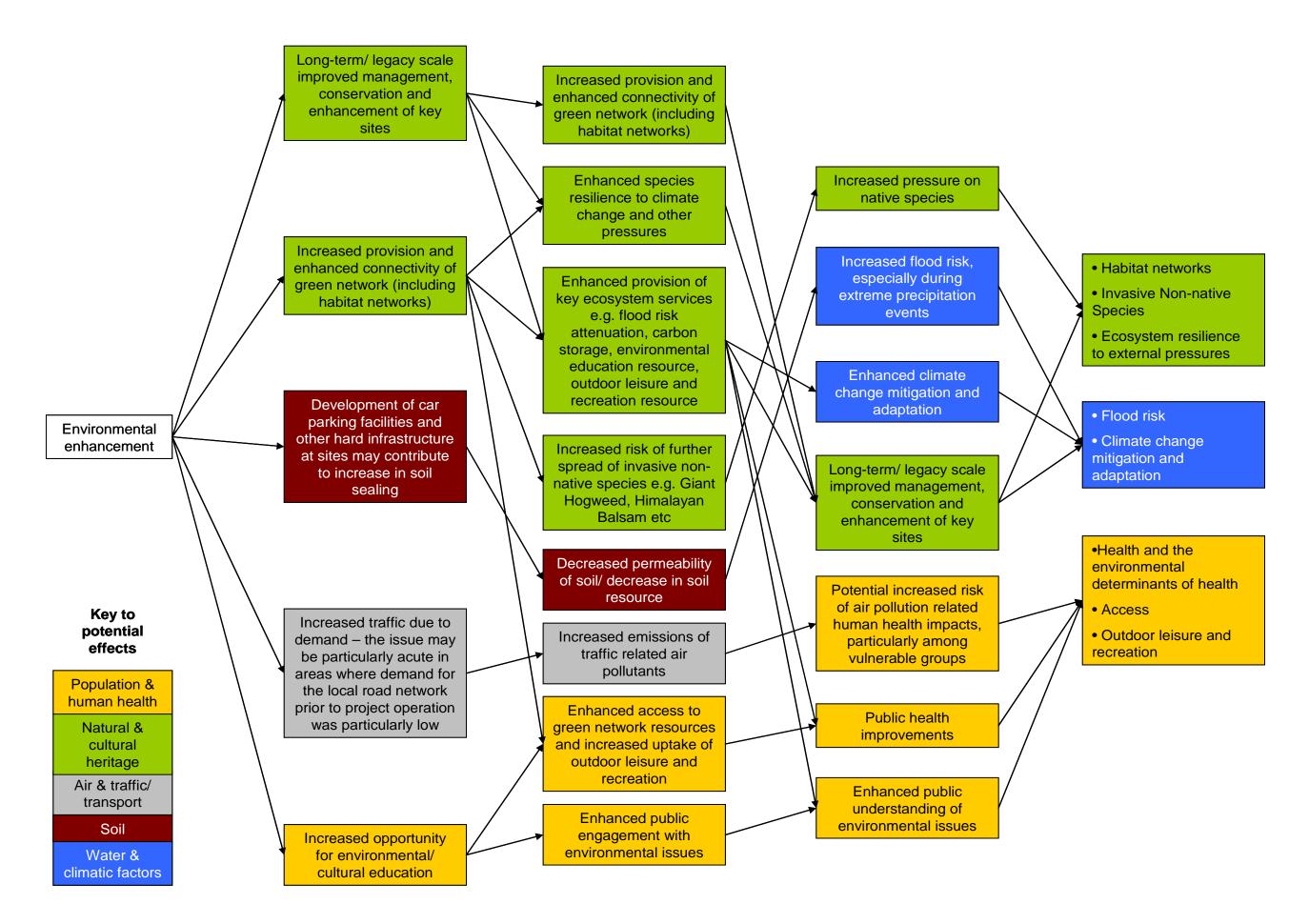
Generic categories of pre-games development project	Generic examples of key project actions and physical development scope of works	Additional details
	 sections of roads, footpaths and cyclepaths (e.g. change running surface, improve alignment) Physical development required to deliver new paths and/ or venue access routes Small scale soft landscaping enhancements Repainting of structures (e.g. bridges) Implementation of measures that will enhance access provision where necessary (e.g. improved lighting, access ramps for bikes and wheel chairs, improved signage etc) Provision of new and/ or enhanced bus stops (including physical development works where necessary) Provision of new traffic management measures including physical development where necessary (e.g. traffic signals, cycle lanes etc) Provision of new pedestrian crossings including physical development where necessary 	
Environmental enhancement	 Site preparation including remedial works where necessary (e.g. provision of works access) Establishment of temporary traffic management measures where necessary Development of comprehensive plans/ actions to deliver the improved management of key environmental and green network resources (e.g. community woodland, Clyde corridor etc) Sensitive management of existing habitat and species whilst delivering project objectives (e.g. showcasing trees from around the Commonwealth) Physical development of relevant access provisions (e.g. footpaths, car parking facilities and other infrastructure) Physical works required to deliver habitat creation and/ or enhancement Development of community engagement programme to support delivery of educational and outdoor recreation objectives Recruitment of volunteers to support the ongoing maintenance of environmental enhancement projects 	

Appendix O: Pre-games project CCA outputs









Appendix P: Pre-games project CCA output summary

Note: please refer to the CCA summary diagrams for information on all potential primary, secondary and resultant/ cumulative effects and key receptors affected. Potential secondary and resultant/ cumulative effects outlined in the summary table below have been prioritised where there are two or more 'causal links' between source and effect. This approach aims to restrict the subsequent spatial analysis part of the assessment to consideration of effects where there is a particularly strong relationship and therefore potential for a more significant effect. All potential primary effects have been included in the analysis.

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
Venue development	 Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities Improved access as a result of increased provision of and/ or upgrade of existing pedestrian and cycle paths Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Air and traffic/transport related effects: Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Soil related effects: Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Increased soil sealing/ area of hard standing 	Population and human health related effects: Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Temporary reduction in amenity value during construction phase Water related effects: Decreased water quality, particularly during construction phase but may also be an issue during operation Increased flood risk, especially during extreme weather precipitation events Biodiversity related effects: Increased pressure on aquatic ecosystems	Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Health vulnerable groups Water quality Flood risk Aquatic ecosystems
	Potential secondary effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary impacts on human health, particularly among vulnerable groups (e.g. people with respiratory conditions, older people etc) Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in an area's amenity value Increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation	aqualic ecosystems	

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
	Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Decreased traffic during operation Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities Enhanced amenity Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape	Population and human health related effects: Temporarily increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/cycling for some journeys Public health improvements	Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Health vulnerable groups Access Outdoor leisure and recreation Traffic volumes
	 Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Soil related effects: Increased soil sealing due to change in land use Water/ climatic factors related effects: Enhanced adaptation to local climate change impacts through increased distribution of permeable ground (through the development of soft landscape features) Potential secondary effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value 		Air quality
	 Enhanced amenity Increased opportunities for and uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation Natural and cultural heritage related effects 		

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
Transport infrastructure enhancement	 Erosion of historic character <i>Air and traffic/ transport related effects:</i> Temporary increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance during construction Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased provision and connectivity of the green network (including habitat networks) Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access	Population and human health related effects: Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/cycling for some journeys Public health improvements Temporary reductions in amenity and potentially less incentive to use the area for outdoor leisure and recreation	Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Health vulnerable groups Access Outdoor leisure and recreation
	Potential secondary effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary impacts on human health, particularly among vulnerable groups Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value during construction Enhanced access provision Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Temporary and/ or permanent increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance		

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
Environmental enhancement	Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Increased opportunity for environmental/ cultural education Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Long-term/ legacy scale improvements to management, conservation and enhancement of key sites Increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks) Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased traffic due to additional demand – this issue may be particularly acute in areas where demand for the local road network prior to project operation is low Soil related effects: Development of car parking facilities and other hard infrastructure at sites may contribute to an increase in soil sealing Potential secondary effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced access to green network resources and increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Enhanced species resilience to climate change and other pressures Enhanced provision of key ecosystem services including flood risk attenuation, environmental education resources, outdoor leisure and recreation resources etc	Population and human health related effects: Public health improvements Enhanced public understanding of environmental issues and potential increased willingness to take action locally/ within communities Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Long-term/ legacy scale improvements to management, conservation and enhancement of key sites	Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Access Outdoor leisure and recreation Habitat networks Ecosystem resilience (i.e. to external pressures)

Appendix Q: Pre-games spatial analysis – effects distance significance criteria

Venue development projects		
Effect	Potential receptors affected	Potential distance at which
		receptors may be affected
Population and human health related effects Venue development		
Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during site investigation, land remediation and construction works	People Vulnerable groups Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes Retail centres	300m
Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture	Residents Population centres	150m
Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities	Access provision (public transport) Residents Population centres	Non-spatial
Improved access as a result of increased provision of and/ or upgrade of existing pedestrian and cycle paths	Access provision (green network related i.e. core paths, cycle paths etc) Residents Population centres	Non-spatial
Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups	People Vulnerable groups Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes Retail centres	300m
Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in amenity value during construction phase	Residents Population centres	100m
Temporary impacts on human health, particularly among vulnerable groups (e.g. people with respiratory conditions, older people etc)	People Vulnerable groups Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes Retail centres	300m
Increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation	People Public health Access provision (green network related i.e. core paths, cycle routes etc)	Non-spatial
Natural and cultural heritage related effects	II DADALLES A LO L	Iso
Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works	LBAP Habitats and Species Locally designated sites (SINCs) Green network sites WoSAS??	50m
Increased pressure on aquatic ecosystems		
	Aquatic LBAP Habitats and Species Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat	250m
Air and traffic/ transport related effects	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat	
Air and traffic/ transport related effects Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies)	Non-spatial
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Decreased traffic during operation	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant) Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs People Population centres	
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Decreased traffic during operation Soil related effects	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant) Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs People Population centres Vulnerable groups As above	Non-spatial Non-spatial
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Decreased traffic during operation	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant) Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs People Population centres Vulnerable groups	Non-spatial
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Decreased traffic during operation Soil related effects Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant) Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs People Population centres Vulnerable groups As above Potential contaminated sites identified under Part II a (we have this data??) Water bodies	Non-spatial Non-spatial 50m Other implications (e.g. potential effect of liberated contaminats on water bodies/ human health etc) to be addressed in detailed
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Decreased traffic during operation Soil related effects Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Increased soil sealing/ area of hard standing Water related effects	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant) Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs People Population centres Vulnerable groups As above Potential contaminated sites identified under Part II a (we have this data??) Water bodies Population centres Unsealed soil resource (particularly sites that have no other designation e.g. LBAP Habitat/ Species, green network etc. Key example may be vacant and derelict land sites)	Non-spatial 50m Other implications (e.g. potential effect of liberated contaminats on water bodies/ human health etc) to be addressed in detailed assessment 50m Other implications (e.g. potential effect of soil sealing on localised flood risk/ soil resource etc) to be addressed in detailed assessmen
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Decreased traffic during operation Soil related effects Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Increased soil sealing/ area of hard standing	Aquatic locally designated sites (SINCs) Aquatic green network sites (water bodies) Riparian habitat Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant) Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs People Population centres Vulnerable groups As above Potential contaminated sites identified under Part II a (we have this data??) Water bodies Population centres Unsealed soil resource (particularly sites that have no other designation e.g. LBAP Habitat/ Species, green network etc. Key example may be vacant and derelict land sites)	Non-spatial 50m Other implications (e.g. potential effect of liberated contaminats on water bodies/ human health etc) to be addressed in detailed assessment 50m Other implications (e.g. potential effect of soil sealing on localised flood risk/ soil resource etc) to be

Public realm enhancement projects

Public realm enhancement projects Effect	Potential receptors affected	Potential distance at which receptors may be affected
Population and human health related effects		receptors may be affected
Public realm enhancement		
Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works	People Vulnerable groups Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes Retail centres	300m
Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities	Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities	Non-spatial
Enhanced amenity	Residents Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes	100m
Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value	Residents Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes	100m
Increased opportunities for and uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation	People Public health Access provision (green network related i.e. core paths, cycle routes etc)	Non-spatial
Temporarily increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups	People Vulnerable groups Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes Retail centres	300m
Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys	People Public health Access provision (green network related i.e. core paths, cycle routes etc)	Non-spatial
Public health improvements	People Public health Access provision (green network related i.e. core paths, cycle routes etc)	Non-spatial
Natural and cultural heritage related effects		
Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains	Historic assets (Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, Scheduled Monuments, Gardens and Designed Landscapes, locally significant historic built and buried remains)	50m
Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape	Historic assets (Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, Scheduled Monuments, Gardens and Designed Landscapes, locally significant historic built and buried remains) People Population centres Access provision	100m
Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials	Historic assets (Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, Scheduled Monuments, Gardens and Designed Landscapes, locally significant historic built and buried remains) People Population centres Access provision	Non-spatial
Erosion of historic character	Historic assets (Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, Scheduled Monuments, Gardens and Designed Landscapes, locally significant historic built and buried remains) People Population centres Access provision	50m
Air and traffic/ transport related effects	I	loop
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction	Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant)	300m
Temporary increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance during construction	People Vulnerable groups Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes Retail centres Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs	300m
Soil related effects Increased soil sealing due to change in land use	I Insealed soil resource (particularly sites that	50m
inicreased soil sealing due to change in land use	Unsealed soil resource (particularly sites that have no other designation e.g. LBAP Habitat/ Species, green network etc. Key example may be vacant and derelict land sites)	
Water/ climatic factors related effects		
increased distribution of permeable ground (through the development of soft landscape features)	SEPA flood risk areas Flood risk vulnerable areas	50m

Transport infrastructure enhancement projects			
Effect	Potential receptors affected	Potential distance at which receptors may	
		be affected	
Population and human health related effects			
Transport infrastructure enhancement		Inco.	
Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works	People	300m	
	Vulnerable groups Population centres		
	Key pedestrian and cycle routes		
	Retail centres		
Increased provision and connectivity of the green network (including	People	100m (increased provision)	
habitat networks)	Public health	Increased connectivity to be addressed in	
,	Access	detailed assessment	
	LBAP Habitats and Species		
Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access	People	Non-spatial	
	Public health		
	Access provision (green network related i.e.		
T	core paths etc)	200	
Temporary impacts on human health, particularly among vulnerable groups	People Vulnerable groups	300m	
groups	Population centres		
	Key pedestrian and cycle routes		
	Retail centres		
Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value during construction	Residents	100m	
	Population centres		
	Key pedestrian and cycle routes		
Enhanced access provision	People	Non-spatial	
	Public health		
	Improved access as a result of increased		
	public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities		
		000	
Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly	People Vulnerable groups	300m	
among vulnerable groups	Population centres		
	Key pedestrian and cycle routes		
	Retail centres		
Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of	People	Non-spatial	
outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys	Public health	1	
	Access provision (green network related i.e.		
	core paths etc)		
Public health improvements	People	Non-spatial	
	Public health		
	Access provision (green network related i.e.		
	core paths, cycle routes etc)		
Temporary reductions in amenity and potentially less incentive to use	Residents	100m (temporary reductions in amenity)	
the area for outdoor leisure and recreation	Population centres	Non-spatial (less incentive to use the area for	
Natural and cultural haritage valeted affects	Key pedestrian and cycle routes	outdoor leisure and recreation)	
Natural and cultural heritage related effects Land take (through physical development of new paths and access	LBAP Habitats and Species	100m (decreased provision)	
routes) contributing to habitat severance, fragmentation and	Locally designated sites (SINCs)	Potential for decreased connectivity to be	
disturbance	Green network sites	addressed in detailed assessment	
Tensions between delivering a practical and financially feasible		Non-spatial	
approach to new and/ or enhanced street furniture (signage, bus stops,			
lighting etc) and maintaining existing historic character			
Air and traffic/ transport related effects			
Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction	Local roads network	300m	
	Strategic roads network (where relevant)		
Increased standing traffic during operation as a result of increased	Local roads network	50m	
traffic management, bus stops, pedestrian crossings etc	Strategic roads network (where relevant)	Programme wide implications to be considered in the detailed assessment and	
	Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs	CEA	
	Population centres		
	Vulnerable groups		
Tomporary and/ or permanent increase in amissions of traffic and the		200m	
Temporary and/ or permanent increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance	Air pollution vuinerable areas AQMAs	300m	
ponatante and holoe/ violation huloution	Population centres		
		1	
	Vulnerable groups		

Effect	Potential receptors affected	Potential distance at which receptors may be affected
		be affected
Population and human health related effects		
Environmental enhancement	In .	Tarrier and
Increased opportunity for environmental/ cultural education	People Community groups Schools Local residents	Non-spatial
Enhanced access to green network resources and increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation	People Community groups Schools Local residents Access provision (green network related i.e. core paths etc)	Non-spatial
Public health improvements	People Public health Access provision (green network related i.e. core paths, cycle routes etc)	Non-spatial
Enhanced public understanding of environmental issues and potential increased willingness to take action locally/ within communities	People Community groups Schools Local residents 'Environmental benefit'	Non-spatial
Natural and cultural heritage related effects		
Long-term/ legacy scale improvements to management, conservation and enhancement of key sites	LBAP Habitats and Species Locally designated sites (SINCs) Green network sites	Non-spatial
Increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks)	People Public health Access LBAP Habitats and Species	100m (increased provision) Increased connectivity to be addressed in detailed assessment
Enhanced species resilience to climate change and other pressures	Protected and non-protected species LBAP Species Locally designated sites (SINCs) Green network sites	100m (local species) Ecosystem scale resilience enhancements to be addressed in detailed assessment
Enhanced provision of key ecosystem services including flood risk attenuation, environmental education resources, outdoor leisure and recreation resources etc	Various To be addressed in detailed assessment	Various To be addressed in detailed assessment
Air and traffic/ transport related effects		
Increased traffic due to additional demand – this issue may be particularly acute in areas where demand for the local road network prior to project operation is low	Local roads network Strategic roads network (where relevant) Air pollution vulnerable areas AQMAs Population centres Vulnerable groups	300m Programme wide implications to be considered in the detailed assessment and CEA
Sail related offacts		
Soil related effects Development of car parking facilities and other hard infrastructure at sites may contribute to an increase in soil sealing	Unsealed soil resource (particularly sites that have no other designation e.g. LBAP Habitat/ Species, green network etc. Key example may be vacant and derelict land sites)	50m

Appendix R: Pre-games project spatial analysis output summary

Notes:

- Please refer to Part A of the Environmental Report and Appendix A for further information on the proposed pre-games development projects and maps of their proposed locations
- Potential cumulative effects at the programmatic level (i.e. similar effects occurring repeatedly as a result of several individual projects) and key environmental receptors that may be affected repeatedly are listed in tables B, D and F below. Potential cumulative effects issues have been further categorised on the basis of whether they are of major significance (effects that have potential to occur **requently**) or minor significance (effects that have potential to occur **frequently**)
- Key receptors that have potential to be affected repeatedly are divided into two categories: 1) specific/ named spatial receptors that may be affected by two or more projects e.g. Parkhead Cross Air Quality Management Area (AQMA), Cathkin Braes Country Park Site of Special Landscape Importance (SSLI) etc; and 2) 'generic' receptors where the related environmental effects are broadly non-spatial e.g. improved access, increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation, improved health etc. Examples of such generic receptors include 'the public', population centres, cycle/ pedestrian routes
- In addition, individual projects may cause potential cumulative effects in their own right i.e. they may have potential to cause the same or similar effects repeatedly. Where this is the case, relevant effects are highlighted in **bold orange**

Project	Cluster projects and potential environmental effects Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
Venue development	projects	
Scotstoun Squash Centre	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in an area's amenity value during construction phase Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during operation	Population and human health
	 Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture 	Transport infrastructureTraffic levels/ congestion

Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
Kelvingrove	 Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains Soil related effects: Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Potential short term effects 	Population and human health
Bowling Greens replacement	 Population and human health related effects: Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in an area's amenity value during construction phase Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction activities and/ or increased pressure on aquatic ecosystems Water/ climatic factors related effects: Decreased water quality, particularly during construction but may also be an issue during operation Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced access provisions may contribute to increased opportunities for and uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, 	 Health and its environmental determinants Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Soil Soil sealing Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
	 particularly among vulnerable groups Increased and/ or decreased local traffic and traffic congestion during operation Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased pressure on aquatic ecosystems 	

Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
_	Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture	
	Soil related effects:	
	Increased soil sealing/ areas of hard standing	
Kelvinhall	Potential short term effects	As per Kelvingrove Bowling Greens
edevelopment	As per Kelvingrove Bowling Greens replacement project	replacement project
	Potential medium/ long term effects	
	As per Kelvingrove Bowling Greens replacement project	
Public realm enhanc		
MP1	Potential short term effects	Population and human health
Project Name:	Population and human health related effects:	 Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation
Lancefield/Anderston	Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value	Health and its environmental determinants
Quay Walls	Air and traffic/ transport related effects:	Air
	Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works	Air pollution/ quality
	Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and	Noise
	temporary increases in emissions of traffic related air pollutants	Townscape, landscape and the historic
	Natural and cultural heritage related effects:	environment
	Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried	Buried archaeology
	archaeological remains	Townscape/ landscape
	Potential medium/ long term effects	Site and setting of historic environment
	Population and human health related effects:	features
	Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to	Material assets
	meet demand at new venues/ facilities	Transport infrastructure
	Increased opportunities for and uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation	Traffic levels/ congestion
	Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of	Climatic factors
	outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys	Climate change adaptation and flood risk
	Natural and cultural heritage related effects:	alleviation
	Erosion of historic character and tensions between delivering a	
	practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design	
	and materials	
	Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape	
	Water and climatic factors related effects:	
	Enhanced adaptation to local climate change impacts through increased	

Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
-	distribution of permeable ground (through the development of soft landscape features)	
MP2	Potential short term effects	Population and human health
Project Name:	Population and human health related effects:	 Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation
Exhibition Centre	Temporary reduction in areas amenity value	 Health and its environmental determinants
Station Walkway	Air and traffic/ transport related effects:	Air
refurbishment	Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works	Air pollution/ quality
	Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction	Noise
	Temporary increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants	Townscape, landscape and the historic
	Potential medium/ long term effects	environment
	Population and human health related effects:	Townscape/ landscape
	Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to	 Site and setting of historic environment
	meet demand at new venues/ facilities combined with enhanced	features
	amenity	Material assets
	Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of	Transport infrastructure
	outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys	Traffic levels/ congestion
	with associated potential for improved public health	
	Natural and cultural heritage related effects:	
	Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape	
MP3	Potential short term effects	Population and human health
Project Name: Bells	Population and human health related effects:	Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation
Bridge	Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value	Health and its environmental determinants
Refurbishment	Air and traffic/ transport related effects:	Air
	Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works	Air pollution/ quality
	Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction	• Noise
	Potential medium/ long term effects	Townscape, landscape and the historic
	Population and human health related effects:	environment
	Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to	Buried archaeology
	meet demand at new venues/ facilities combined with enhanced	Townscape/ landscape
	amenity	Site and setting of historic environment
	Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of	features
	outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys	Material assets

Table A. West Cluster projects and potential environmental effects		
Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
	with associated potential for improved public health Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains Water and climatic factors related effects: Enhanced adaptation to local climate change impacts through increased distribution of permeable ground (through the development of soft landscape features)	Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion Climatic factors Climate change adaptation and flood risk alleviation
Project Name: Crow Road Railway Bridge refurbishment works and MP6 Project Name: Sandyford Street Footbridge Ramp replacement	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in areas amenity value Temporarily increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Temporary increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants during construction Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced Amenity Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains	Population and human health Health and its environmental determinants Air Air ollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
Transport infrastruct	ure enhancement projects	
MP4 Project Name: Kelvin Walkway/ Cycleway enhancement at Eldon Street	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in amenity value during construction phase Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works	 Population and human health Access Health and its environmental determinants Biodiversity Aquatic ecosystems LBAP Habitats and Species

Table A. West Cluster projects and potential environmental effects			
Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider	
Tioject	 Water and climatic factors related effects: Decreased water quality, particularly during construction phase but may also be an issue during operation Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of 	environment • Buried archaeology Water • Water pollution/ quality	
	outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased pressure on aquatic ecosystems		
MP7 Project Name: Refurbishment/ reconstruction Works on Shiedhall Viaduct Clyde Tunnel Expressway	 Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Soil related effects: Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Potential medium/ long term effects Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Soil related effects: Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants 	Population and human health Health and its environmental determinants Biodiversity Statutory and non-statutory designated sites LBAP Habitats and Species Green network connectivity and resilience Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Soil Soil contamination Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion	
MP8 Project Name:	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects:	Population and human health Health and its environmental determinants	
Refurbishment/ reconstruction on the Clyde Tunnel	 Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Air and traffic/ transport related effects: 	Biodiversity Statutory and non-statutory designated sites LBAP Habitats and Species	

Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
Approaches	 Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction <i>Natural and cultural heritage related effects:</i> Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works <i>Soil related effects:</i> Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Potential medium/ long term effects	 Green network connectivity and resilience Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Soil Soil contamination Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
VAR1 Project Name: Scotstoun Leisure Centre Access Route enhancements	Potential short term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture	Population and human health
VAR2 Project Name: Kelvingrove Complex Access Route enhancements	Potential short term effects As per VAR1 Potential medium/ long term effects As per VAR1	As per VAR1
VAR3 Project Name: SECC Complex	Potential short term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction	Population and human health Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation Health and its environmental determinants

Table A. West Cluster projects and potential environmental effects			
Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider	
Access Route	Water/ climatic factors related effects:	Water	
enhancements	Decreased water quality, particularly during construction phase but may also	Water pollution/ quality	
	be an issue during operation	Townscape, landscape and the historic	
	Potential medium/ long term effects	environment	
	Population and human health related effects:	Townscape/ landscape	
	Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor	Site and setting of historic environment	
	leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys	features	
	Natural and cultural heritage related effects:	Material assets	
	Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture	Traffic levels/ congestion	

Table B West cluster potential cumulative effects issues and key receptors			
Potential cumulative effects issues that are of major significance	Potential cumulative effects issues that are of minor importance	Specific spatial receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	Generic receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected
 Population and human health related effects: Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in an area's amenity value during construction phase Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Enhanced access provision may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable 	 Population and human health related effects: Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities Soil related effects: Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Increased soil sealing/ areas of hard standing Water and climatic factors related effects: Decreased water quality, particularly during construction phase but may also be an issue during operation Enhanced adaptation to local climate change impacts through increased distribution of permeable ground (through 	 Corridor of Wildlife Importance (CWLI) 004, Green Corridor CWLI 010, Green Corridor (River Kelvin) CWLI 012, Green Corridor (Victoria Park Walkway) River Clyde Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC) River Kelvin SINC Kelvingrove Park Site of Special 	 Health vulnerable groups Retail Centres Residents People Public Health Access provision Community groups and schools Population centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes

Table B West cluster potential cumulative effects issues and key receptors			
Potential cumulative effects issues that are of major significance	Potential cumulative effects issues that are of minor importance	Specific spatial receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	Generic receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected
 groups Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture. Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains 	the development of soft landscape features) Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works	Landscape Importance (SSLI) St Vincent Crescent Conservation Area Park Conservation Area	

Project	th Cluster projects and potential environmental effects Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
Venue developme	nt projects	
Cathkin Braes Glasgow 2014 Mountain Bike Course	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value during construction and/ or temporary reductions in amenity and potentially less incentive to use the area for outdoor leisure and recreation Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access and/ or enhanced access provision, leading to potential increase in uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks) Land take (through physical development of new paths and access routes) contributing to habitat severance, fragmentation and disturbance	Population and human health
Public realm enha		
MP9 Project Name: Hampden East public realm enhancements	Potential short term effects Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value during construction Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities combined with enhanced amenity may lead to potential increased opportunities for uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation	 Population and human health Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation Health and its environmental determinants Air Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features

Table C. South	Cluster projects and potential environmental effects	
Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
	Natural and cultural heritage related effects:	
	Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape	
Transport infrastruc	ture enhancement projects	
MP10 Project Name: Prospecthill Railway Bridge	Potential short term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Temporary and/ or permanent increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance Potential medium/ long term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects Temporary and/ or permanent increase in emissions of traffic related air	Population and human health Health and its environmental determinants Air Air olivinon/ quality Noise Material assets Traffic levels/ congestion
VAR4 Project Name: Hampden Park access route	pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance Potential short term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction	Population and human health Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation Health and its environmental determinants Air
enhancements	 Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities combined with enhanced pedestrian and cycle access may contribute to enhanced amenity/ increased opportunities for uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Tensions between delivering a practical and financially feasible approach to new and/ or enhanced street furniture (signage, bus stops, lighting etc) and maintaining existing historic character 	 Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Traffic levels/ congestion Transport infrastructure
VAR5 Project Name: Ibrox Stadium Access Route	Potential short term effects As per VAR4 Potential medium/ long term effects As per VAR4	As per VAR4

	Cluster projects and potential environmental effects	Managemental issues to associate
Project Enhancements	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
Environmental enha	ancement projects	
ENV1 Project Name: Cathkin Braes and Castlemilk Commonwealth Forests Project	Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Increased opportunity for environmental/ cultural education Enhanced access to green network resources and increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation Public health improvements Enhanced public understanding of environmental issues and potential increased willingness to take action locally/ within communities Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Long-term/ legacy scale improvements to management, conservation and enhancement of key sites Increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks) Enhanced provision of key ecosystem services including flood risk attenuation, environmental education resources, outdoor leisure and recreation resources etc	Population and human health

Table D South cluster potential cumulative effects issues and key receptors			
Potential cumulative effects issues that are of major significance	Potential cumulative effects issues that are of minor importance	Specific spatial receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	Generic receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected
Population and human health related effects: Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities Air and traffic/ transport related effects:	Population and human health related effects:	 Conservation Area: Carmunnock Big Wood and Cathkin Braes cSINC 	 People Health vulnerable groups Population centres Key pedestrian and

Table D South cluster potential cumulative effects issues and key receptors				
Potential cumulative effects issues that are of major significance	Potential cumulative effects issues that are of minor importance	Specific spatial receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	Generic receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	
 Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks) 	 Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Temporary and/ or permanent increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Tensions between delivering a practical and financially feasible approach to new and/ or enhanced street furniture (signage, bus stops, lighting etc) and maintaining existing historic character 	 Cathkin Braes Country Park SSLI Big Wood Long Established Woodland 	cycle routes Retail centres Public health Access provision (Public Transport) Residents	

Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
Venue developm	ent projects	
Glasgow Green Hockey Centre	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: • Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in amenity value during construction phase Natural and cultural heritage related effects: • Accidental disturbance of habitat, species and buried archaeology during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Air and traffic/ transport related effects: • Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Soil related effects: • Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants Water/ climatic factors related effects: • Decreased water quality, particularly during construction phase but may also be an issue during operation Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: • Improved access as a result of increased public transport provision to meet demand at new venues/ facilities and improved access as a result of increased provision of and/ or upgrade of existing pedestrian and cycle paths • Increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation Natural and cultural heritage related effects: • Visual impact of increased signage and other street furniture • Increased pressure on aquatic ecosystems Air and traffic/ transport related effects: • Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Soil related effects: • Disturbance of contaminated land and accidental liberation of contaminants • Increased soil sealing/ area of hard standing	Water pollution/ quality Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology

Table E Eas	t Cluster projects and potential environmental effects	
Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
· ·	Water/ climatic factors related effects:	
	Increased flood risk, especially during extreme weather precipitation events	
Public realm enh	nancement projects	
MP11 Project name: Albert Bridge refurbishment works	Potential short term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Natural and cultural heritage related effects Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains Potential medium/ long term effects Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials; and potential erosion of historic character	 Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
MP13 Project name: Gallowgate, London Road and Saltmarket Railway Bridges refurbishment	Potential short term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works. Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains Potential medium/ long term effects Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials; and potential erosion of historic character	 Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
MP14	Potential short term effects	Population and human health
Project name:	Air and traffic/ transport related effects:	Access
Saltmarket	 Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works 	Health and its environmental determinants

Table E Eas	st Cluster projects and potential environmental effects	
Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
public realm project	 Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction <i>Natural and cultural heritage related effects:</i> Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced amenity and/ or a risk of temporary reduction in an area's amenity value during construction Increased opportunities for and uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation <i>Natural and cultural heritage related effects:</i> Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials; and potential erosion of historic character 	 Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Buried archaeology Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
Transport infras	structure enhancement projects	
MP12 Project name: National Cycle Network (NCN) Route 75 enhancement works on Clyde Walkway	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value during construction and/ or temporarily less incentive to use the area for outdoor leisure and recreation Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access and/ or enhanced access provision potentially contributing to an increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased provision and connectivity of the green network (including habitat networks) Land take (through physical development of new paths and access routes)	Population and human health Access Health and its environmental determinants Biodiversity, flora and fauna Statutory and non-statutory designated sites LBAP Habitats and Species Green network connectivity and functionality Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion

Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
·	 contributing to habitat severance, fragmentation and disturbance Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials; and potential erosion of historic character 	
MP15 Project name: London Road tunnel/ Bridgeton station strengthening	Potential short term effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Potential medium/ long term effects	 Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features
	Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials; and potential erosion	 Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
VAR6 Project name: NISA/ Velodrome/ Games Village access route enhancements	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary impacts on human health, particularly among vulnerable groups Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value during construction Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access/ enhanced access provision that may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased provision and connectivity of the green network (including habitat networks)	Population and human health Access Health and its environmental determinants Biodiversity, flora and fauna Green network connectivity and functionality Air Air pollution/ quality Noise
VAR7	Potential short term effects	Population and human health
Project name: Celtic Park access route	Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction	 Access Health and its environmental determinants Air

Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
roject	 Temporary and/ or permanent increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access/ enhanced access provision that may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Public health improvements Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use 	 Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
VAR8 Project name: Glasgow Green access route enhancements	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in the areas amenity value during construction Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access/ enhanced access provision that may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased provision and connectivity of the green network (including habitat networks) Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials and maintaining existing historic character	Population and human health Access Health and its environmental determinants Biodiversity, flora and fauna Green network connectivity and functionality Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
VAR9 Project name: Tollcross Leisure Centre access	Potential short term effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in the areas amenity value during construction Air and traffic/transport related effects:	Population and human health Access Health and its environmental determinants Biodiversity, flora and fauna

Table E Eas	st Cluster projects and potential environmental effects Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider
route enhancements	 Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during construction works Potential medium/ long term effects Population and human health related effects: Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access/ enhanced access provision that may contribute to increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/ cycling for some journeys Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Increased provision and connectivity of the green network (including habitat networks) Tensions between delivering a practical/ financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials; and potential erosion Land take (through physical development of new paths and access routes) contributing to habitat severance, fragmentation and disturbance 	Statutory and non-statutory designated sites LBAP Habitats and Species Green network connectivity and functionality Air Air pollution/ quality Noise Townscape, landscape and the historic environment Townscape/ landscape Site and setting of historic environment features Material assets Transport infrastructure Traffic levels/ congestion
ENV2	Potential medium/ long term effects	Population and human health
Project name: 2014 CWPP	 Population and human health related effects: Increased opportunity for environmental/ cultural education Enhanced access to green network resources and increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation; leading to potential public health improvements Enhanced public understanding of environmental issues and potential increased willingness to take action locally/ within communities Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Long-term/ legacy scale improvements to management, conservation and enhancement of key sites, resulting in increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks) Enhanced provision of key ecosystem services including flood risk attenuation, environmental education resources, outdoor leisure and recreation resources etc 	 Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation Health and its environmental determinants Biodiversity, flora and fauna Statutory and non-statutory designated sites LBAP Habitats and Species Green network connectivity and functionality Ecosystem services
ENV3	Potential medium/ long term effects	Population and human health
Project name: Commonwealth	Population and human health related effects: Increased opportunity for environmental/ cultural education	Access/ outdoor leisure and recreation Health and its environmental determinants

Table E Eas	Table E East Cluster projects and potential environmental effects			
Project	Potential environmental effects	Key environmental issues to consider		
Games Arboretum	 Enhanced access to green network resources and increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation; leading to potential public health improvements Enhanced public understanding of environmental issues and potential increased willingness to take action locally/ within communities Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Long-term/ legacy scale improvements to management, conservation and enhancement of key sites, resulting in increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks) Enhanced provision of key ecosystem services including flood risk attenuation, environmental education resources, outdoor leisure and recreation resources etc Enhanced species resilience to climate change and other pressures Soil related effects: Development of car parking facilities and other hard infrastructure at sites may contribute to an increase in soil sealing 	Biodiversity, flora and fauna Statutory and non-statutory designated sites LBAP Habitats and Species Green network connectivity and functionality Ecosystem services Soil Soil sealing		

Table F East cluster potential cumulative effects issues and key receptors			
Potential cumulative effects issues that are of major significance	Potential cumulative effects issues that are of minor importance	Specific spatial receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	Generic receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected
Population and human health related effects: Temporary and/ or permanent reduction in amenity value during construction phase Enhanced pedestrian and cycle access/enhanced access provision potentially contributing to an increased uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation and walking/cycling for some journeys Air and traffic/transport related effects:	Population and human health related effects: Increased opportunity for environmental/cultural education Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Accidental damage to legitimate built historic environment/ buried archaeological remains Improved character/ site and setting of historic townscape and landscape	 River Clyde Corridor of Landscape and Wildlife Importance (CLWI) Glasgow Green Site of Special Landscape Importance (SSLI) Conservation Area: 	 Residents Population centres People Public health Access provision Community groups and schools Health vulnerable groups

Table F East cluster potential cu	Table F East cluster potential cumulative effects issues and key receptors			
Potential cumulative effects issues that are of major significance	Potential cumulative effects issues that are of minor importance	Specific spatial receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	Generic receptors that have potential to be repeatedly affected	
 Increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during site investigation, land remediation and construction works Increased local traffic and traffic congestion during construction and operation Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Tensions between delivering a practical/financially feasible solution and use of appropriate design and materials; and potential erosion of historic character Increased provision and connectivity of the green network (including habitat networks) 	 Land take (through physical development of new paths and access routes) contributing to habitat severance, fragmentation and disturbance Long-term/ legacy scale improvements to management, conservation and enhancement of key sites, resulting in increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks) Enhanced provision of key ecosystem services including flood risk attenuation, environmental education resources, outdoor leisure and recreation resources etc 	Central Railway line CLWI Tollcross Park SSLI	Retail centres Key pedestrian and cycle routes	

Appendix S: West cluster individual project assessment summary

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to	improve the health and well being of the population	
+/- S-M-L	Potential positive effects: venue development projects have substantial potential to improve access provision by promoting public transport enhancements (e.g. additional bus stops in the vicinity to promote public transport use during games and in legacy mode) and increased provision and/ or upgrade of pedestrian and cycle paths and associated infrastructure (e.g. bike racks). Path upgrades have been proposed as part of this project which should improve access to the facilities themselves and potentially to the rest of the Park from the adjacent streets. All in all, this project has potential to support medium scale health objective improvements in the medium/ long term by helping to promote healthy living and lifestyles. Potential negative effects: given the proximity of population centres, the large public amenity resource of Kelvingrove Park and the major pedestrian and cycle access routes nearby (e.g. the Kelvin walkway) there is a risk that any temporary and/ or permanent air quality and noise/ dust nuisance issues may affect public health including health vulnerable groups (see air assessment below for further information). Taken in the round, the issues described above have substantial potential to contribute to a significant albeit temporary reduction in amenity value for residents and recreational users in the project's vicinity. Any potential negative effects are more likely to be of minor significance due to their (mostly) temporary nature.	 Enhancement: Consider how the bowling green project could be used as a key opportunity to promote 'low-level' outdoor leisure and recreation activity, particularly amongst target neighbourhoods in the west cluster area i.e. those where health issues such as coronary heart disease are more pronounced Ensure that the upgraded facility has adequate provision for securing bikes to promote the use of active travel Advertise sustainable modes and routes (including active travel modes) that can be used to access the facility. This should be done on the relevant Glasgow City Council pages and also at the facility itself e.g. notice boards etc Mitigation: See recommendations for sustainable transport above Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisance e.g. conducting noisy operations at appropriate times of the day Ensure that temporary traffic management measures are designed to minimise traffic congestion e.g. use side streets for site access. Where possible, deploy any temporary traffic management measures during non-peal times

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: the bowling greens project raises two key issues for biodiversity protection and enhancement, both of which are related primarily to a potential for increased pressure on the aquatic ecology of the River Kelvin. The Kelvin, which is immediately adjacent of the site to the north, is a SINC of Citywide importance and a key component of Glasgow's green network. Firstly, both construction and operational activities have potential to affect aquatic ecology by contributing to increased contaminated run-off. Construction related issues may arise as a result of accidental liberation of contaminants during site investigation, remediation and other works. Also, increased heavy plant and other traffic in the area during construction may contribute to an increase in hydrocarbon contaminated run-off. Secondly, any changes to bowling green management during the project's operational phase (e.g. changes to chemical treatments including fertiliser and pesticide applications) should be carefully considered given their potential to contribute to an increase in contaminated run-off entering the Kelvin (with the associated risks to aquatic ecology e.g. nutrient loading/ algal blooms etc).	 Mitigation of potential construction related effects: Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise potential issues associated with hydrocarbon contaminated run-off e.g. ensuring that any vehicles and machinery used on-site are fit for purpose and well maintained Where significant risks are identified, consider the use of bunds and/ or other physical interventions to reduce the likelihood of contaminated run-off entering the Kelvin Ensure that a site investigation is undertaken and a risk assessment is in place Mitigation of potential operational effects: Consider alternative approaches to bowling green management that don't rely on the use of chemical treatments Ensure that adequate drainage infrastructure and, where appropriate, on-site treatment facilities are installed to minimise the risk of untreated pesticide/ fertiliser contaminated run-off entering the Kelvin
SEA Objective: to	improve air quality; to reduce levels of air pollution; and to reduce	
- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: given this project's scale (including the required soil remediation works), there is significant potential for increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during the project's construction phase. In addition, any temporary construction phase traffic management measures on adjacent streets may contribute to an increase in traffic with the associated risk of local, albeit temporary, air quality issues arising. However, increased traffic may also be an issue during operation given that new facilities can increase the need to travel to an area i.e. an	Mitigation: see recommendations for sustainable transport under the population and human health assessment.

Kelvingrove Bow	ling Greens replacement	
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
	induced travel effect. This in turn may contribute to local air quality issues during the medium and long term (i.e. during venue operation). Whilst there are no current air quality management issues in the project's immediate vicinity, there are several categories of population orientated receptor that may be vulnerable to the effects of decreased air quality (see population and human health assessment above).	
SEA Objective: to	improve water quality; and to reduce levels of water pollution	
- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: given the Kelvin's current water quality status (overall ecological status – poor and overall chemical status – fail), any additional pressure on the river has significant potential to increase levels of water pollution and negatively affect water quality. Although the Kelvin is described as being in 'fair' condition at Kelvingrove, any additional pressure on the aquatic environment should be avoided to support the Kelvin's ongoing improvement in line with SEPA's objectives under the Water Framework Directive. Although there is potential for both construction and operational effects on water pollution and quality, any potential construction effects are likely to be short lived and the magnitude of any operational effects relatively small. Given this, potential negative effects are likely to be of minor significance only. See biodiversity assessment above for further information.	Mitigation: see recommendations under the biodiversity assessment.
SEA Objective: to	conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environme	
+/- M-L	Potential positive effects: a key part of the bowling greens project is the replacement of an existing pavilion. The current structure is suffering from significant dilapidation and arguably detracts from Kelvingrove Park's statutory status as a Conservation Area and Garden and Designed Landscape. As such, development of a sensitively designed replacement pavilion has potential to work towards the protection and enhancement of	 Enhancement: Ensure that development of any new structures incorporates appropriate design and use materials to complement and enhance the area's historic environment features Consider opportunities for environmental and/ or heritage based education e.g. provision of information highlighting

Potential environmental effects	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
summary score	historic townscape and landscape in the Kelvingrove area. Equally, renovation of the site in line with its historic usage will help to ensure that future generations of Glaswegians can enjoy playing bowls in Kelvingrove Park, supporting the Park's continued lineage as a venue for outdoor leisure and recreation. Potential positive effects are likely to be of minor significance given that the pavilion constitutes a relatively minor component of the wider Conservation Area/ Garden and Designed Landscape. Potential negative effects: development of new and/ or enhancement of existing recreational facilities may necessitate increased use of signage and other street furniture (e.g. signs indicating access/ parking for the new facility, additional bus stops and bike racks etc). Any such development at the site of the bowling greens project has significant potential to adversely affect the site and setting of key statutory/ non-statutory historic environment features in the area. This is particularly key given the prevalence of statutory sites including the Park and St Vincent's Crescent Conservation Areas and numerous Grade A and B listed buildings.	 Kelvingrove Park's historic outdoor leisure and recreational usage e.g. bowls Mitigation: Minimise any additional signage and street furniture Where additional street furniture is essential, consider the use of appropriate design and materials that complements the area's historic environment Where additional signage is essential, consider opportunities for rationalising new and existing signage e.g. can two or more signs be integrated to minimise the need for additional signage?

Potential environmental effects summary score	Anderston Quay wall reconstruction and public Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to	improve the health and well being of the population Potential positive effects: MP1 has significant potential to	Enhancement:
++/- S-M-L	improve Clyde corridor access at Lancefield/ Anderston Quays. A key barrier to Clyde corridor access in the West cluster area is the current lack of significant public or semi-public greenspace adjacent to the Clyde with the overall effect being one of poor integration between west cluster communities and the Clyde itself. This issue has been cited as a key deterrent to Clyde Walkway use as an outdoor leisure and recreational resource and/ or as a key route for active travel between the City centre and the west of the City. Given this, the proposed public realm enhancements (e.g. clearance of dilapidated features and replacement with trees, grass, sealed paths, enhanced lighting and other street furniture) should go some way to increasing the attractiveness of the Clyde Walkway for these types of use. This in turn has potential to support health enhancements in the area through increased uptake of outdoor exercise. There are also clear synergies between this project and the recently completed public realm enhancement works at the Broomielaw/ Tradeston Quay area to the east. Given the scope and long-term nature of potential access provision benefits (including the number of people potentially affected i.e. the west cluster area is the most densely populated of all three clusters), potential positive effects are likely to be of major significance. This is compounded by the potential synergies with related access projects (e.g. Broomielaw etc) Potential negative effects: given the immediate proximity of residential properties and the major pedestrian and cycle access route (the Clyde Walkway) there is a risk that any temporary air quality and noise/ dust nuisance issues may affect public health	 Consider how careful use of additional signage and/ or other awareness raising activities may encourage increased use of the Clyde Walkway as a key active traveroute and as an outdoor leisure and recreational resource in its own right (this should include updates to GCC web pages where appropriate) Consider how newly enhanced sections of the Clyde Walkway can be incorporated with existing and/ or new 'health walk' routes e.g. integration with Kelvingrove Park routes Other awareness raising activities may include information/ interpretation boards along the route outlininkey information about the relationship between health an related issues including outdoor leisure and recreation, active travel etc Mitigation: Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisance e.g. conducting noisy operations at appropriate times of the day Ensure that temporary traffic management measures are designed to minimise traffic congestion e.g. use side streets for site access Where possible, deploy any temporary traffic manageme measures during non-peak times

	Anderston Quay wall reconstruction and public	
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
Ž	including health vulnerable groups (see air assessment below for further information). As a result, there is substantial potential for a significant albeit temporary reduction in amenity value for residents and Clyde Walkway recreational/ active travel users in the project's vicinity. Any potential negative effects are likely to be of minor significance due to their temporary nature.	
SEA Objective: to	protect and enhance biodiversity, flora and fauna	
? M-L	Potential positive effects: MP1 has significant potential to improve green network connectivity though this is primarily in relation to enhanced access and public realm/ 'grey space' provision (see population and human health assessment above for further information). MP1 does however include some limited provision for the 'greening' of Lancefield/ Anderston Quay. Despite this, any landscaping activity is likely to be low maintenance (e.g. laying down grass and planting trees) and of aesthetic as opposed to biodiversity value.	 Enhancement: Liaise with the GCV Green Network partnership, SNH and other key stakeholders as appropriate to ascertain the biodiversity/ green network value of the site's existing habitat (e.g. consider the value of protecting and/ or enhancing habitat in line with outputs from the GCV Green Network's Integrated Habitat Network model – this should include consideration of synergies with other current and reasonably foreseeable future green network enhancement projects in the vicinity) Consider opportunities and/ or the potential value of incorporating the site's existing habitat with project design
SEA Objective: to	improve air quality; to reduce levels of air pollution; and to reduce	ce noise levels from all sources
+/ S-M-L	Potential positive effects: enhanced Clyde corridor access provision at Lancefield/ Anderston Quay, as outlined under the population and human health assessment above, has potential to increase the attractiveness of active travel (walking and cycling) for key journeys between the City centre and the west of the City. The impact of any such modal shift on traffic congestion and air quality issues at the MP1 site in particular will clearly depend on the point of origin for existing car journeys that use this route (i.e. the relevance of Clyde corridor access enhancements to specific journeys – e.g. access improvements on the north bank of the	 Mitigation/ enhancement: see recommendations under the population and human health assessment. Additional enhancement: Consider the network wide implications of Clyde corridor access enhancements Identify opportunities for joining-up gaps in walking and cycling route provision between key community/ population centres and the Clyde Walkway (i.e. the

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
oammary ocoro	Clyde will be of limited benefit to journeys originating in the south west of the City). Despite this, access enhancements delivered through MP1 (in synergy with those delivered elsewhere along the Clyde corridor e.g. Broomielaw) should, in general, encourage more walking and cycling which in turn should reduce traffic congestion and linear source emissions of air pollutants in the medium to long term.	cluster area, whilst providing good access along key linear features such as the Clyde and Kelvin Rivers, provides limited access between community/ population centres and the area's key linear routes. This may be a key barrier to the use of active travel modes for key journeys to and from the City centre for example)
	Potential negative effects: there is significant potential for increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during the project's construction phase. In addition, any temporary construction phase traffic management measures may contribute to an increase in traffic with the associated risk of local, albeit temporary, air quality issues arising. Whilst there are currently no statutory air quality management issues in the project's immediate vicinity, there are several categories of population orientated receptor that may be vulnerable to the effects of decreased air quality (see population and human health assessment above) and an air quality vulnerable location. Air quality monitoring data for NO ₂ at Finnieston Street (immediately adjacent to Lancefield Quay to the north) indicates a steady decrease in air quality in recent years. The scale of MP1's potential air quality and nuisance issues (MP1's anticipated construction phase is two years) combined with the proximity of the NO ₂ vulnerable location and key population orientated receptors means that any negative effects, whilst	
SEA Objective: to	distinctly temporary, are likely to be of major significance. reduce the risk of flooding	
+	Potential positive effects: MP1 includes provision for enhanced flood defences between the Kingston Bridge and the Clyde Arc bridge. This will contribute to substantially improved resilience to fluvial flooding in the area, complementing other recent flood	Enhancement: Consider opportunities for integrating the site's existing habitat with any additional soft landscaping measures

MP1 Lancefield/ Anderston Quay wall reconstruction and public realm works		
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
M-L	defence enhancements at the Broomielaw and Tradeston Quay for example. In addition, soft landscaping works delivered as part of MP1's public realm enhancement strategy may contribute to an overall increase in permeable ground cover in the area. This in turn may contribute to enhanced resilience to pluvial flooding issues in the area.	Aim for development that contributes to a net increase in permeable ground cover – where this is not possible, ensure that project design incorporates suitable drainage provision to compensate for any net increase in impermeable ground cover and the associated potential for increased flood risk

Appendix T: South cluster individual project assessment summary

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to	improve the health and well being of the population	
++ S-M-L	Potential positive effects: the development of a world class mountain biking facility at Cathkin Braes Country Park (CBCP) and associated infrastructure (e.g. additional paths, public transport enhancements, sustainable transport infrastructure such as bike racks etc) will undoubtedly increase access provision in the area and contribute to increased opportunities for outdoor leisure and recreation. Given the scale of the health issues faced by South cluster residents and the potential relationship between such issues and key environmental health determinants including access to amenity greenspace and outdoor leisure and recreation opportunities, this project has potential to significantly affect the overall health and well-being of key South cluster population centres. Potential effects are likely to be most pronounced in areas where health issues are most acute and/ or those centres that are in close proximity to CBCP i.e. where facilities can be accessed using active travel modes (e.g. Castlemilk and Carmunnock). Given the potential scale of these benefits, their long term nature and their importance to people most likely to be affected, any positive effects are likely to be of major significance.	 Enhancement: Ensure that local communities are aware of changes at CBCP and the opportunities these will raise for enhanced access to outdoor leisure and recreational activities Consider the potential benefits of running an awareness-raising campaign in tandem with project development and construction to bring attention to the potential health benefits of regular outdoor leisure/ recreation Consider how the project can be used as a lever for raising additional funds to develop an enhanced core path providing improved pedestrian and cycle access between CBCP and Castlemilk Advertise sustainable modes and routes (including active travel modes) that can be used to access the facility Consider how the Cathkin Braes project can be used as a lever to prevent anti social behaviour e.g. quad/ motor bike riding
		Mitigation: Minimise any temporary reduction in amenity by ensuring that contractors engage in careful site
		 management and sensitive construction practices Consider opportunities for temporary designation of alternative walking and cycling routes to minimise any short lived reductions in amenity

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to	protect and enhance biodiversity, flora and fauna	
++/- S-M-L	Introduction: the South cluster area is home to a substantial portion of Glasgow's natural heritage resource. In particular, the Cathkin Braes site has multiple local level natural heritage designations including recognition of its City-wide importance to nature conservation (cSINC) and as a site of special landscape importance (SSLI). It is also a proposed Local Nature Reserve and a substantial portion of its area is designated as ancient, long-established or semi-natural woodland (the 'Big Wood'). It is also home to several Glasgow LBAP habitats and species. As such, development at this site is something of a double edged sword with project design and management needing careful consideration to ensure that opportunities are realised and potential adverse effects avoided. Potential positive effects: the mountain bike course project has three key potential positive effects. Firstly, sensitive delivery of the proposed habitat creation project (wild flower meadow) should enhance the overall connectivity and functionality of habitat networks in the area (and ultimately the wider Glasgow and Clyde Valley area). This in turn should support a more diverse range of species and enhance ecosystem health. Secondly, any additional site maintenance delivered in tandem with the project may contribute to improved management (and therefore also health and integrity) of key habitats on site (poor management and the threat of invasive non-native species are cited as key pressures to the long term sustainability of key LBAP habitats found on site e.g. broadleaved and mixed woodland, acid grassland etc). Finally, increased visitor numbers to the site should be treated as a key opportunity for environmental education e.g. to raise awareness about the importance of natural heritage (including its protection and enhancement) in the wider context of sustainable development. Given the multi-faceted nature of potential environmental benefits and the likelihood that they would	 Enhancement: Liaise with relevant stakeholders (e.g. SNH, GCV Green Network partnership etc) and/ or employ suitably qualified consultants to gather good-practice advice when planning and designing any habitat creation activity Ensure that any habitat creation projects are aligned to the GCV Green Network's Integrated Habitat Network (IHN) model i.e. in relation to location, size and composition of any newly created habitat Consider the need to undertake fresh survey work on site to support the identification of an optimal habitat creation strategy Focus additional habitat management measures on the needs and priorities of key habitats that are currently found on site Review current public engagement provision on sit and identify scope for improvements based on the potential environmental education benefits of the project Mitigation: Consider the need to undertake fresh survey work on site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment Ensure that contractors are aware of the constraint and key sensitivities on site and that the proposed

Cathkin Braes Gl	Cathkin Braes Glasgow 2014 Mountain Bike Course	
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
	continue to be realised over the long term, any potential positive effects are likely to be of major significance. Potential negative effects: potential negative effects can be categorised on the basis of whether they are construction or operation phase related. Inappropriate psychical development of the mountain bike course and related infrastructure (e.g. new paths and access routes, temporary structures etc), has potential to cause habitat severance and fragmentation and/ or disturbance of species on site (noting that the site is home to a several LBAP habitats and species). During operation, the anticipated increase in visitor numbers to the site, if managed poorly, has potential to exert increased pressure on sensitive habitat and species (e.g. 'people pressure' is cited as a key factor influencing the loss and decline of broadleaved and mixed woodland in Glasgow).	 works are delivered with minimal disturbance of habitats and species Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible and does not lead to undue 'wear and tear' and/ or over use issues on site

Appendix U: East cluster individual project assessment summary

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to	improve the health and well being of the population	
- S	Potential positive effects: venue development projects have substantial potential to improve access provision, primarily through the promotion of public transport enhancements e.g. additional bus stops in the vicinity to promote public transport use and/ or accommodate additional demand during games-time and in legacy mode. Whilst the new Hockey Centre will indeed promote healthy living and lifestyles, its benefit in this context is likely to be quite narrow due to hockey's arguably specialist nature as a sporting activity. This is in contrast to other venues where the activity supported is of more widespread interest (e.g. the Kelvingrove Bowling Greens) and/ or the venue is truly multipurpose supporting a range of health objectives over and above the promotion of healthy living and lifestyles e.g. promotion of environmental conditions which support improved health, encouraging outdoor recreation and access etc. An example of such a venue project is the Cathkin Braes Glasgow 2014 Mountain Bike course. Given this, any potential effects are likely to be insignificant (or at least not constitute any worsening of the existing situation) in the context of the baseline, key environmental issues and the wider SEA Framework (i.e. the assessment criteria). There is substantial potential however to enhance these broadly neutral effects as outlined to the right. Potential negative effects: given the proximity of population centres, the large public amenity resource of Glasgow Green on which the Hockey Centre is sited and the major pedestrian and cycle access routes nearby (e.g. the Clyde walkway), there is a risk that any temporary and/ or permanent air quality and noise/ dust nuisance issues may affect public health including health	Enhancement: Introduction: health issues (including those linked to key environmental determinants of health e.g. the relationship between coronary heart disease and opportunities for 'low level' outdoor leisure and recreation) are particularly severe in the east cluster area, especially in the Calton/ Bridgeton neighbourhood area which is immediately adjacent to Glasgow Green. In isolation, the Hockey Centre project is unlikely to contribute to any significant public health improvements in the east cluster area. Wide ranging health benefits are more likely to be realised by enhancing services that are used by all e.g. key walking/ cycling routes. Within the East cluster area, the Clyde Walkway is currently an underused resource for active travel/ as a recreational resource in its own right. This is caused by a range of issues including vandalism and inadequate signage/ lighting. • Consider the scope for broadening out the Hockey Centre's access provision enhancements to incorporate a stretch of the Clyde walkway. This could be delivered by improving signage and lighting provision for example. Thi type of action would help to encourage outdoor recreation promote walking and cycling and would be more likely to support significant public health improvements than the Hockey Centre in its own right • In a wider context, this type of enhancement would improve access along the length of the Clyde corridor by capitalising on synergies with other enhancement projects (e.g. the Lancefield/ Anderston Quay public realm enhancement in the West cluster – MP1 and the CWPP in

Potential environmental effects	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
summary score	vulnerable groups (see air assessment below for further information). Taken in the round, the issues described above have substantial potential to contribute to a significant albeit temporary reduction in amenity value for residents and recreational users in the project's vicinity. Any potential negative effects are more likely to be of minor significance due to their (mostly) temporary nature.	 the East cluster – ENV1) Other access orientated enhancement opportunities to consider are raised in the East End Local Development Strategy's (EELDS) potential green network. This outline the potential for a range of key green links in the east cluster area that could be developed to enhance access provision as well as biodiversity and SuDS provision e.g. between Bridgeton centre and Glasgow Green Any additional green network enhancements would support compliance with local planning policy which requires development in or adjacent to a green network site (i.e. Glasgow Green and the River Clyde) to demonstrate how it has accounted for the need to maintain and enhance the City's green network resource Mitigation: see recommendations under the air assessment
SEA Objective: to	protect and enhance biodiversity, flora and fauna	
- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: the Hockey Centre project has potential to cause two key negative effects in relation to biodiversity protection and enhancement objectives. Issues may arise during both construction and operation. Both of the potential negative effects are related to increased pressure on the aquatic ecology of the Clyde which is adjacent to the Hockey Centre site to its west. Firstly, during site investigation, land remediation and construction works, there is a potential albeit minimal risk that contaminants may be liberated. Given that there may be plausible pathways between the site and the river,	Mitigation of potential construction related effects:

3

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
	there is a risk that these contaminants may enter the river with associated negative effects on aquatic ecology. Secondly, during construction, any increase in heavy plant and other traffic in the area may contribute to an increase in hydrocarbon contaminated run-off. This may also enter the river with the associated potential for negative effects on aquatic ecology. During operation, there is potential for a similar hydrocarbon contaminated run-off effect to arise as a result of car park operation i.e. an increased number of private cars in close proximity to the river. The scale of this potential effect is likely to depend on site configuration (e.g. the location of car parking facilities relative to the river) and drainage infrastructure on site. Pollution from diffuse sources such as areas of hard standing is recognised as a key pressure in Glasgow LBAP's rivers and streams Habitat Action Plan.	 Ensure that contractors develop and utilise an appropriate remediation strategy that accounts for risks to ecological receptors during remediation works. Liaise with the appropriate authorities (e.g. SEPA) to identify good-practice considerations that contractors should take on board in the development of remediation strategy Mitigation of potential operational effects: Ensure that adequate drainage infrastructure and, where appropriate, on-site treatment facilities are installed to minimise the risk of operation related hydrocarbon contaminated run-off entering the Clyde Consider approaches to site configuration (e.g. with respect to car park size and location) that minimise risks of diffuse source water pollution from areas of hard standing See mitigation recommendations under air and water assessments also
SEA Objective: to	improve air quality; and to reduce levels of air pollution	
- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: given this project's scale (including the potential requirement for soil remediation works), there is significant potential for increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during the project's construction phase. In addition, any temporary construction phase traffic management measures on adjacent streets, whilst unlikely given the size of the site and the ready access afforded to it, may contribute to an increase in traffic with the associated risk of local albeit temporary air quality issues arising. Potential increases in traffic, traffic congestion and linear source air pollution are more likely to be a significant	 Mitigation: Ensure that the Hockey Centre facility has adequate provision for securing bikes to promote the use of active travel Advertise sustainable modes and routes (including active travel modes) that can be used to access the facility. This should be done on the relevant Glasgow City Council pages and also at the facility itself e.g. on relevant notice boards etc Highlight the Clyde Walkway as a key active travel route

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
	issue during operation given that new facilities can increase the need to travel to an area i.e. an induced travel effect. Also, parts of the Calton/ Bridgeton neighbourhood area (which is immediately adjacent to Glasgow Green) fall within the central part of the City recognised in GCPH's Community Health and Wellbeing Profiles as being particularly vulnerable to NO ₂ related air quality issues. In addition, City Plan 2 and the EELDS' growth strategies (e.g. jobs, population, housing etc) for the east end of the City are likely to increase transport demand creating tensions with air quality objectives and raising additional air quality issues. The issues described above are particularly important given that there are several categories of population orientated receptor that may be vulnerable to the effects of decreased air quality (see population and human health assessment above). Given the potential for medium scale short – long term air quality issues, potential negative effects are likely to be of minor significance.	 for journeys to and from the Hockey Centre (e.g. from the City centre and the east). Consider synergise and overlaps with the 2014 Clyde Walkway Pilot Project – the CWPP (see CWPP assessment below) Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisance e.g. conducting noisy operations at appropriate times of the day Ensure that temporary traffic management measures are designed to minimise traffic congestion e.g. use side streets for site access Where possible, deploy any temporary traffic managemen measures during non-peak times Recommend that other initiatives within the East cluster area (as delivered through related frameworks e.g. City Plan 2, the EELDS, Clyde Gateway URC Business Plan etc) promote the use of active and/ or sustainable travel modes Consider options for integrating any Hockey Centre travel planning activities with those for related initiatives/ facilities in the East cluster area to maximise synergies
SEA Objective: to	improve water quality; and to reduce levels of water pollution	
- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: see biodiversity assessment above. Also, given the Clyde's current water quality status (overall ecological status – poor and overall chemical status – fail), any additional pressure on the river has significant potential to increase levels of water pollution and negatively affect water quality. Any additional pressure on the aquatic environment should be avoided to support the Clyde's ongoing improvement in line with SEPA's objectives under the Water Framework	 Mitigation: See recommendations under the biodiversity assessment ER Part B Table 5.9 highlights a range of green network opportunities in the east cluster area. In particular and as highlighted in City Plan 2, the EELDS and the Clyde Gateway Green Network Strategy, the development of regional level SuDS schemes is regarded as a highly sustainable approach to drainage provision – both in

Glasgow Green F		
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
	Directive. Although there is potential for both construction and operational effects on water pollution and quality, any potential construction effects are likely to be short lived and the magnitude of any operational effects relatively small. Given this, potential negative effects are likely to be of minor significance only.	terms of flood risk alleviation and diffuse source water pollution management. Consider opportunities/ technical design feasibility of a regional approach to Hockey Centre related SuDS infrastructure. This approach would be able to support (as a minimum) water quality, flooding and biodiversity objectives • Consider opportunities (including joint funding streams for example) for integration of such a scheme with related projects and initiatives – from the CG Strategy and Framework but also from related plans and programmes e.g. the EELDS, South Dalmarnock Masterplan etc
SEA Objective: to	reduce soil sealing and soil loss	
+/- M-L	Potential positive effects: the proposed Hockey Centre is sited on brownfield land with potential soil contamination issues. Development of the site, whilst contributing to an increase in soil sealing, is likely to improve soil quality and condition through the suitable remediation of contaminated soils. Potential negative effects: although by definition the brownfield land on which the proposed Hockey Centre is to be sited contains poor quality soil, venue development will increase levels of soil sealing. Given the Hockey Centre's location within Glasgow Green (i.e. one of the City's oldest and largest greenspace resources) and also the soil quality issues described above, the loss/ sealing of soil at the site is unlikely to be a significant issue in its own right. However, soil sealing is a highly interrelated issue and of particular significance in cities where unsealed soils/ permeable ground is a scarce resource. The Hockey Centre project will decrease the area of permeable ground which in turn may increase pluvial flood risk in the area.	 Enhancement: see recommendations under the soil contamination assessment. Mitigation: See recommendations under the water and biodiversity assessments also Consider how the careful design and use of soft landscaping features (potentially as part of an integrated approach to regional SuDS schemes) can mitigate any potential increases in flood risk caused by increased areas of hard standing/ decreased areas of permeable ground

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to	reduce levels of soil contamination	
+ M-L	Potential positive effects: the proposed Hockey Centre is sited on brownfield land with potential soil contamination issues. Site preparation activities (in line with likely planning conditions relating to contaminated land issues) will lead to the effective remediation of any contaminated soils on site.	 Enhancement: Ensure that the remediation strategy adopted is the most sustainable option given constraints (e.g. cost) Where possible, use onsite remediation techniques to minimise waste and/ or carbon impact associated with so excavation, transportation and disposal
SEA Objective: to	conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment	ment and cultural heritage
- M-L	Potential negative effects: development of new recreational facilities may necessitate increased signage and other street furniture (e.g. signs indicating access/ parking for the new facility, additional bus stops etc). Any such development at the site of the Hockey Centre has significant potential to adversely affect the site and setting of key statutory/ non-statutory historic environment features in the area. Whilst the majority of statutory historic environment features located either in or near Glasgow Green are towards the City centre side (north side) and away from the proposed Hockey Centre site, it is important to consider the Green as a single historic open space. In addition, streets in close proximity to the Hockey Centre site (e.g. Greenhead Street) contain several category B and C(S) Listed Buildings.	 Minimise any additional signage and street furniture Where additional street furniture is essential, consider the use of appropriate design and materials that complement the area's historic environment Where additional signage is essential, consider opportunities for rationalising new and existing signage e.g. can two or more signs be integrated to minimise the need for additional signage?

MP14 Saltmarket public realm enhancement project		
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to improve the health and well being of the population		

Potential environmental effects	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations		
summary score				
++/- S-M-L	Potential positive effects: improving the public realm in Saltmarket has substantial potential to promote environmental conditions which support improved health. In particular, public realm projects such as these may contribute to improved green network connectivity by enhancing the 'greyspace' component therein i.e. improving the attractiveness and functionality of public places may encourage more people to walk/ cycle for key journeys utilising networks of linked, attractive places (this recognises the importance of active/ sustainable travel as a key component of green network provision promoting outdoor leisure, recreation and access). This is particularly key in Calton (the part of the East cluster area that broadly encompasses Saltmarket) given the prevalence of health issues that can be linked to key environmental determinants such as the opportunity for and uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation. In addition to the above, Calton/ Bridgeton residents have raised issue with the satisfactory provision of 'attractive buildings' and an 'attractive environment' in their neighbourhood area. The Saltmarket project may well go some way to addressing these issues. Given the scale and long term/ multifaceted nature of the potential benefits and also the importance of any such benefits in the context of the baseline and current issues, any positive effects are likely to be of major significance.	 Enhancement: Introduction: health is a particularly important issue in Calton and the East cluster area in general. A potential barrier to the uptake of health promoting outdoor leisure and recreation activities in the Calton/ Bridgeton neighbourhood area may be a lack of awareness of the opportunities nearby e.g. Glasgow Green, Clyde walkway etc In conjunction with the Saltmarket public realm project, consider opportunities for increasing awareness about the range of outdoor leisure and recreation opportunities in the vicinity and also the relationship between health and the uptake of appropriate leisure and recreation activities including outdoors One approach may be to integrate a way-marked Saltmarket 'heritage route' with a way-marked 'health/ heritage route' in Glasgow Green Ensure that any awareness raising activities are delivered to maximum effect e.g. publication on GCC web pages, local information boards etc Mitigation: see recommendations under the air assessment. 		
	centres, the large public amenity resource of Glasgow Green and the major pedestrian and cycle access routes nearby (e.g. the Clyde walkway), there is a risk that any temporary and/ or			
	permanent air quality and noise/ dust nuisance issues may affect public health including health vulnerable groups (see air assessment below for further information). Taken in the round,			

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
Summary Socie	the issues described above have substantial potential to contribute to a significant albeit temporary reduction in amenity value for residents and recreational users in the project's vicinity. Any potential negative effects are more likely to be of minor significance due to their temporary nature.	
SEA Objective: to	improve air quality; and to reduce levels of air pollution	
 S	Potential negative effects: given this project's scale, there is significant potential for increased noise, dust and vibration nuisance during the project's construction phase. In addition, any temporary construction phase traffic management measures on Saltmarket and/ or adjacent streets may contribute to an increase in traffic with the associated risk of local albeit temporary air quality issues arising. Given the current traffic congestion issues in proximity to Saltmarket (e.g. Glasgow Cross and Bridgegate/ Saltmarket) and also current air quality issues (i.e. Saltmarket is on the border of the City Centre AQMA and Calton lies within the central part of the City recognised as being particularly vulnerable to NO ₂ related air quality issues), any pressure from additional linear or area source air pollution is likely to be of major significance. Depending on timescales for project construction, this issue may be further compounded by City Plan 2 and the EELDS' growth strategies and also other pre-games development projects within the East cluster area (e.g. Gallowgate, London Road and Saltmarket railway bridges refurbishment). Both of these related pressures have potential to further increase traffic and traffic congestion with the associated risk of increased linear source air pollution. The issues described above are particularly important given that there are several categories of population orientated receptor that may be vulnerable to the effects of decreased air quality (see population and human health assessment above).	 Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisance e.g. conducting noisy operations at appropriate times of the day Ensure that temporary traffic management measures are designed to minimise traffic congestion e.g. use side streets for materials/ vehicle storage, installation of temporary structures etc Where possible, deploy any temporary traffic management measures during non-peak times across various timescales e.g. morning and evening rush hours within a 24 hour timeframe, summer break during a one year timeframe etc

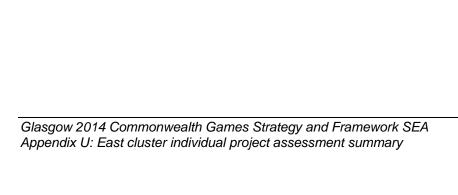
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
summary score	Potential positive effects: sensitive enhancement of public realm that takes a considered approach to design and use of materials has substantial potential to improve the site and setting of the various statutory and non-statutory historic environment features in and around Saltmarket. This in turn should support the overall protection and enhancement of the area's historic townscape. In addition, significant parts of the East cluster area have suffered loss of historic character through demolition and piecemeal development. Whilst not of direct relevance to Saltmarket itself, this is a key issue for peripheral streets such as London Road, Gallowgate and Moir Street. Synergies between proposed public realm enhancements in the Saltmarket area and recent enhancement projects elsewhere in the Merchant City (e.g. Ingram Street, City Halls etc), whilst constituting a substantial cumulative historic environment and townscape benefit in their own right, have substantial potential to raise the profile of the area, particularly to the east. This in turn may contribute to induced investment type effects with the associated potential for further enhancements to the public realm, historic environment and townscape (e.g. towards the eastern edge of the Merchant City at key locations such as those highlighted above). Given this potential for substantial medium-large scale cumulative and indirect benefit over the long term, any positive effects are likely to be of major significance.	 Enhancement/ mitigation: Liaise with relevant stakeholders (e.g. Historic Scotland GCC DRS, relevant local interest groups etc) to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works Saltmarket Consider whether support from suitably qualified externs professionals (e.g. heritage consultants, architects, desi consultants etc) could be useful in the design and planning stage of public realm enhancements Explore synergies with related past and reasonably foreseeable future public realm/ historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Ingram Stree public realm enhancements, Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative, Gallowgate, London Road and Saltmarket railway bridges refurbishment etc) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary. The approach should be aimed at supporting cumulative and synergistic benefits that are realised outwith Saltmarket and its immediate vicinity e.g. the whole of the Merchan City area Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of Glasgow's historic environment
	Potential negative effects: the opposite side of the coin is that inappropriate use of design and/ or materials, for whatever reason (e.g. budgetary constraints), may contribute to the erosion/ worsening of the area's historic character. There are	(e.g. to the City's tourism offer) and therefore the importance of its protection also

MP14 Saltmarket public realm enhancement project					
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations			
	practical and financially feasible and a design that uses appropriate materials and is keeping with the area's historic character.				

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
SEA Objective: to	improve the health and well being of the population	
++ M-L	Potential positive effects: the CWPP represents a key opportunity to deliver a step change in approach to Clyde Walkway management in the East cluster area. In particular, there is substantial potential to improve access provision through: a) the rationalisation of management roles and responsibilities (which may in turn identify overlaps/ synergies and potential time and cost savings); and b) addressing key barriers to use (e.g. damaged running surfaces, poor signage, vandalism etc). This should help to increase the attractiveness of the walkway as a key active travel route and outdoor leisure and recreational resource in its own right. This in turn has significant potential to promote healthy living and lifestyles and improved public health (i.e. through increased uptake of appropriate levels of exercise). Potential positive effects are considered to be of major significance due to the breadth of issues addressed (i.e. the baseline) and also the multifaceted nature of the effects: • Firstly, the combined impact of non-Games related East cluster growth strategies (e.g. City Plan 2, EELDS etc) is likely to be a significant increase in housing and local population over the next decade. This may contribute to increased demand on existing outdoor leisure and recreational resources and increased need to travel to and from the area (with the associated risk of increased traffic/ congestion and air quality issues). A key example of this growth strategy in action is the New Neighbourhood Area at Oatlands which has capacity for 1,300 homes. Enhancing Clyde Walkway access in this context may encourage new residents to use active travel modes for key journeys (e.g. City centre commutes) thus promoting walking and cycling • Secondly, the Clyde Walkway is adjacent to two of Glasgow's most health deprived communities – Bridgeton and Dalmarnock. Given the scale of the health issues faced, any enhancements that can	 Enhancement: Ensure that any management synergies and/or cost savings identified through the CWPP are channelled back into East cluster health improvement projects e.g. addressing key barriers to use along the Clyde Walkway in the East cluster area, on the ground delivery of green network enhancement projects identified through this SEA and/or in related documents (e.g. the Clyde Gateway Green Network Strategy, EELDS) etc Ensure that key developments coming forward under the various East cluster growth strategie (e.g. the housing development at Oatlands) recognise any Clyde Walkway access enhancements and the potential opportunities these may raise for active travel, outdoor leisur and recreation etc Identify opportunities for 'joining-up gaps' in walking and cycling route provision between existing and planned East cluster community/population centres and the Clyde Walkway Consider the potential benefits of running an awareness-raising campaign in key target communities (e.g. Bridgeton and Dalmarnock), in tandem with the CWPP. This should outline the healthy living opportunities raised by appropriate levels of exercise including outdoo

Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations		
	 improving exercise (e.g. outdoor leisure and recreation) may contribute to substantial benefits in terms of key health indicators (e.g. life expectancy, coronary heart and cerebrovascular deaths in under 75's etc) Finally, a key barrier to outdoor leisure and recreation amongst Dalmarnock residents is the relative shortage of parks and gardens (i.e. amenity greenspace) within the area. Clyde Walkway improvements should help to improve access between Dalmarnock and Glasgow Green in Bridgeton. This improved access may contribute to the increased use of Glasgow Green as a key outdoor leisure and recreational resource and/ or increased use of the Clyde Walkway as a key resource in its own right 	 leisure and recreation activities Consider opportunities for broadening the scope of the health walks initiative to integrate way-marked trails in Glasgow Green with new way-marked trails in and around key target communities. Consider potential links with the Saltmarket 'heritage/ health' trail proposed above Ensure that any additional signage in and around Dalmarnock highlights access, distance and journey times between Dalmarnock and Glasgow Green, City centre etc 		
SEA Objective: to	protect and enhance biodiversity, flora and fauna			
++ M-L	Potential positive effects: as per the conclusions drawn under the health assessment above, the CWPP represents a key opportunity to deliver a step change in approach to Clyde Walkway management in the East cluster area. It should be noted however that the emphasis here is on improving management approach through a rationalisation and prioritisation of existing management regimes. The potential environmental benefits of these improvements 'on the ground' are likely to be dependent on the implementation of new/ prioritised management actions and the securing of funding to deliver any proposed enhancement projects etc. Despite this, potential positive effects are considered to be of major significance due to the breadth of issues addressed and the truly multifaceted nature of the effects: The CWPP may contribute to improved management and rehabilitation of River Clyde riparian habitat (e.g. improved control of invasive non-native species). This in turn may help to restore and enhance this key component of East cluster green network contributing to improved habitat network functionality and resilience to	 Enhancement: Ensure that the CWPP considers green network enhancement that looks beyond the area immediately adjacent to the Clyde Walkway Where relevant, identify potential green link enhancements that would help to integrate the River Clyde green network resource with the wider East cluster and, ultimately, the GCV wide green network. Potential green links identified in the EELDS may be a useful staring point and would help to ensure that any such enhancements recommended or delivered through the CWPP would work towards a range of objectives over and above biodiversity protection and enhancement e.g. access, outdoor leisure and recreation, SuDS provision etc 		

ENV2 Glasgow 2014 Clyde Walkway Pilot Project						
Potential environmental effects summary score	Commentary on potential environmental effects	Mitigation and enhancement recommendations				
	external pressures. In addition, prioritised management actions combined with appropriate funding streams may create opportunities for habitat creation along/ adjacent to the Clyde Walkway. This is particularly important given the current baseline context i.e. whilst the prevalence of vacant and derelict sites adjacent to the Clyde in the East cluster area present a key opportunity for green network enhancements, they are also a key barrier to functionality of the current green network resource (this includes habitat network functionality e.g. vacant and derelict sites can contribute to increased habitat fragmentation and severance issues) Invasive non-native plant species (e.g. Giant Hogweed and Japanese Knotweed) are a key issue along the banks of the Clyde in the East cluster area and are recognised as a key threat to river and stream habitats in Glasgow's LBAP. Management regime improvements delivered as a result of the CWPP have substantial potential to improve the current situation by supporting relevant actions from the Rivers and Streams HAP e.g. developing a cohesive strategy for the management of riverbank vegetation to enhance biodiversity and promote indigenous habitats and species In conjunction with the potential beneficial effects identified under the health assessment outlined above, the CWPP has substantial potential to support increased public understanding of ecosystem services and their role in our every day lives. In particular, appropriate use of awareness raising activities (see above) may contribute to increased use of the Clyde Walkway for outdoor leisure and recreation and key active travel journeys	 Consider the potential role of community allotment projects in enhancing green links between the Clyde Walkway and adjacent areas/ nearby communities. Consider opportunities raised by sites which are currently vacant e.g. using the SAGE model Consider opportunities for rolling out relevant CWPP biodiversity and green network management recommendations throughout the East cluster. This may support a more integrated/ strategic approach to east cluster green network enhancements as delivered through pre-games development activity and relevant legacy actions Ensure that any habitat creation projects are aligned to the GCV Green Network's Integrated Habitat Network (IHN) model i.e. in relation to location, size and composition of any newly created habitat. Habitat creation projects would support actions from the Rivers/ Streams HAP Liaise with GCC LES and DRS, SNH, GCV Green Network Partnership and other relevant stakeholders to identify best-practice in riparian habitat and invasive non-native species management Consider synergies between biodiversity orientated CWPP enhancements and those related to population and human health as per the above e.g. identify opportunities for community and/ or school involvement in habitat management activities 				



Appendix V: West cluster pre-games development programme detailed assessment summary

Key to scoring			
++ Major positive + Minor positive 0 Neutral - Minor negative - Major negative ++/-, +/- etc. Mixed 7 Uncertain S Short term effects M Medium term effects L Long term effects SEA Objectives	West Cluster pre- games development programme	Commentary and summary of potential environmental effects (including potential cumulative, secondary, synergistic, temporal, permanent or temporary, reversible or irreversible effects)	Notes on potential mitigation and enhancement
To improve the health and well being of the population ++/- S-M-L		existing walking/ cycling routes, particularly the Clyde and Kelvin walkways. This may have two key benefit 1) improved function of the network i.e. better running surfaces/ connectivity (e.g. MP1 and MP4); and 2)	Enhancement: consider the network wide implications of west cluster access improvements ensuring that deprovements contribute to better access between different parts of the City, Identify key opportunities for joining up gaps in west cluster active travel route provision, particularly between population centres and key linear routes such the Clyde and Kehri Walkways. Consider how west cluster projects may be used to increase the attractiveness of the Clyde walkway as an outdoor leisure and recreation resource in its own right. One approach may be to improve intergration between the walkway and adjecent communities e.g. better signage, increased provision of public spaces adjecent to the river (this should include both greef and 'grey' spaces). Mitigation: Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and without nuisance. Ensure that temporary traffic management measures auting moneyaged to minimise traffic congestion. Where possible, deploy temporary fraffic management measures during moneyaged to minimise traffic congestion. Where possible, deploy temporary fraffic management measures during non-peak times. Ensure that the upgraded leatilities have adequate provision for securing bites to promote active travel.
To protect and enhance blodiversity, flora and fauna	?/- S-M-L	2 green network sites will trigger consideration of green network integrity through planning requirements. Al present however, potential biodiversity benefits of West cluster green network enhancements are uncertain Potential negative effects: potential for habitat severance/ increased pressure on aquatic ecosystems.	Enhancement: identify opportunities whereby West cluster green network enhancements can contribute to habitat phetwork enhancements (e.g. ensure that development of new walking/ cycling ortuse consider biodiversity as well as success). In line with planning policy, consider opportunities for enhancing the biodiversity interest of the green network site immediately ased 15 Costosun Lieisure Centre (sitesus drailway line of relevance to VART and the Scotstorn Squash Centre project). Where West cluster projects are on' adjacent to existing green network sites, consider how project SuDS dainy may support the enhancement of the biodiversity interest. Where habitat severance issues are likely, ensure the project design from superior discount of the site of the project design from the project d
To improve water quality	- S-M-L	operation of key west cluster projects. Increased water pollution (see water pollution assessment below) megatively affect the River Kevin's water quality status in particular. This is key given that the main pressures facing the Kelvin are sewerage and pollution from diffuse sources such as hard standings and roads. Key projects include venue developments in the Kelvingrove Park area, MP1, MP4 and VAR2. Any operational effects are more likely to arise as a result of venue projects. In particular, any changes to bowling green management, delivered as part of the Kelvingrove Bowling Greens replacement project, may affect the Kelvin's ecological status (e.g. as a result of changes to chemical treatments including fertilisers).	Mitigation: see recommendations under the water pollution and flood risk assessments below and also the west clust individual projects assessment. Mitigation: see recommendations under the flood risk assessment and west cluster individual projects assessment.
To reduce levels of water pollution To reduce the risk of flooding	- S-M-L	operation of key west cluster projects. In particular, venue developments in the Kelvingrove Park area may contribute to increased diffuse source water pollution during both construction (e.g. accidental liberation of contaminants during SI and remediation works and/or hydrocarbon contaminated run-off from heavy plant of operation (e.g. as result of changes to chemical treatments). There is a concern that other West cluster projects may also increase water pollution though this risk is likely to be limited to the construction has e.g. increased hydrocarbon contaminated run-off from heavy plant key projects in this regard are Mf (posing a potential threat to the Clyde) and MP4 and VAR2 (posing potential threats to the Kelvin). Potential positive effects:substantial potential to reduce flood risk, primarily from fluvial sources and	Consider how incorporation of SuDS schemes with design of key projects can help to reduce the impact of diffuse source water polition by dealing with potentially contaminated run-off close to source. Consider how delivery of any SuDS schemes can benefit biodiversity and/or how existing habitat and landscape features may be integrated with SuDS design (noting that MP4 and VAR2 may raise key opportunities for SuDS provision given their proximity to gree network sites and the River Kelvin). Mitigation and enhancement: see recommendations under the West cluster individual projects assessment.
	+/? M-L	of drainage ditches in Keivingrove Park Potential negative effects: there is a concern thatsome West cluster projects may increase impermeable ground cover. This in turn may contribute to increased pluvial flood risk. Effects are currently uncertain and further information on the scope and design of key projects may leb to identify whether or not the issue is	Consider opportunities for integrating West cluster project SuDs scheme development with green network sites. Give the proximity of existing green network sites, Key projects where this may be an option include the Kehvingrove Bowling Greens replacement, VAR1, 2 and 3 and MPA. Ensure that SuDS scheme development supports multiple objectives where relevant including biodiversity and access leisure and recreation. Consider opportunities for foiling out programme of well planned soft landscaping enhancements of significant scale as part of all West cluster projects. This type of approach may help balance out any increase in impermeable ground cover (and associated flood risks). These should be developed in line with good-practice, be fully integrated with local regional SuDS schemes, use appropriate plant species and habitat types to contribute towards biodiversity objectives and be integrated with existin habitats on site.
To improve air quality	?/- S-M-L	at the wider roads network level i.e. the air quality impact of any modal shift will depend on the point of origin creasting rating privacy that use key West cluster routes (e.g. West cluster cause cases enhancements may be of limited benefit to a journey originating in south west Glasgow that passes through Finnieston). Potential negative effects: substantial potential for short term reductions in air quality at key locations. Potential construction phase traffic management measures for several key West cluster projects may contribute to increased traffic conpaction and decreased air quality in the short term. Issues likely to be particularly acute in areas with existing/emerging air quality problems e.g. MP1.	Jenhancements amongst communities outwith the West cluster area and consider how complementary measures may further promote modal shift and air quality benefits (e.g., development of strategically located park and ride/ walk/ cycle facilities). Mitigation: see recommendations under the population and human health assessment.
To reduce levels of air pollution	+/- S-M-L	Increased access facilitated by several key West cluster projects (MP1, 2, 3, 4 and 6 in particular) has significant potential to promote a model shift from private car use to more sustainable modes such as walking and cycling for certain journeys. This is particularly true for journeys between the West cluster and he City centre along the Cycled Walking volume of the City centre along the Cycled Walking Potential negative effects: there are two potentially negative air pollution issues associated with West cluster activity. Firstly, the development of additional facilities is likely to increase the need to travel to the West cluster activity. Firstly, the development of additional facilities is likely to increase the need to travel to the West cluster activity. Firstly, the development of additional value facilities are simple controlled in the West cluster activity. The proposed is the proposed of the control of the control of the pollution and or training competition in the systems. See the proposed controlled the control of the control of the control of the control of the proposed controlled the control of the con	Mitigation: see recommendations under the West cluster individual projects assessment.
To reduce noise levels from all sources To reduce levels of soil	- S	Potential negative effects:key West cluster development activity has substantial potential to cause significant, albeit retemporary, noise nuisance effects during construction. MPG (Torw Road railway bridge refurbishment) and MPB (Cylot Tunnel approaches refurbishment) are both sited in close proximity to Candidate Noise Management Areas (cNMA) designated for road traffic related noise (Crow Road' Southbrae Dive and Dumbarion Road' Balshagray Crescent). The cumulative effect of any construction noise in combination with the background traffic noise problems may create a substantial worsening of the existing situation during construction. Potential positive effects:the West cluster area contains several potentially contaminated sites. This is a	Mitigation: ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisance e.g. conducting noisy operations at appropriate limes of the day and using best practicable means for reducing emissions. During project design and construction strategy development, ensure that relevant stakeholds (GSC Public Health Unit) are engaged to advise on best practicable approach to noise mitigation strategy. This is particularly important with regard to addressing traffic management/ construction related cumulative effects issues that may arise due to the combined impact of several projects. Enhancement: where significant land contamination issues are identified through site investigation works, ensure that
contamination	?	particular concern at the SECC and Scotstoun Leisure Centre complexes. Al Scotstoun, there is an area of potentially contaminated land towards the east of the site associated with the Former millant prining range. This may be a key issue given the proposed development (Scotstoun Squash Centre and VAR1) and potential SUSD soproutiny risade by the green network site adjacent to Scotstoun to the east (see blookversity and flood risk assessments for further information). Whilst there is significant potential for positive effects (given that planning conditions may require several West cluster projects to remediate contaminated soils), effects are currently uncertain. Further details re the scope and design of projects and soil rinformation on actual contamination issues following site investigations may help to identify positive effects in the context of the significance criteria used.	(the remediation strategy developed and adopted is the most sustainable option given constraints (e.g. cost). Where possible, use notise remediation techniques to minimise waste and/ or carbon impact associated with soil excavation, transportation and disposal.
To reduce soil sealing and soil loss To reduce greenhouse gas	0	sealing as a result of walking/cycling path development) and positive (e.g. improved drainage contributing reduced rain water driven soll erosion at some sites) effects, given the scale of West cluster pre-games development activity, any effects are likely to be insignificant in the context of the significance criteria used. Despite this, enhancement recommendations have been suggested with a view to maximising any potentia positive effects. Potential positive effects:west cluster access improvements may help to reduce transport related GHG	erosion issues. This type of action would also help to reduce pluvial flood risk, reduce diffuse source water pollution by filtering particulate matter and enhance habitat networks supporting biodiversity objectives. Enhancement: see recommendations under the health, air pollution and air quality assessments. Consider how the
emissions	+/- S-M-L	likely scope of this type of enhancement. GHG mitigation effects are likely to be insignificant in the context he significance orienteria used. Potential negative effects: given its scale, West cluster construction activity has substantial potential to contribute to a significant, albeit on-endf. increase in GHG emissions. Whilst all projects are likely to result in some transport related effects (e.g. through delivery journeys etc.), aggregate intensive transport infrastructure projects such as MF3 and MF8 are likely to have the largest effect given the potential volume of aggregate involved in construction.	appropriate. Mitigation: consider use of a project-wide aggregate contract for the West cluster area. This may facilitate a strategic approach to delivery journeys ensuring that related emissions are minimised. Consider phasing of West cluster project to ensure that synergies and efficiency gains in delivery journeys etc can be maximised. Where possble, ensure that recycled and secondary aggregates (RSA) are used in construction projects. Use AggRegain's COZ emissions estimator tool to approximate emissions savings in different construction techniques and/ or supply chain alternatives including the use of primary aggregates vs. RSA. Consider setting an appropriate benchmark to establish an ambitious eminimum standard for RSA use in construction projects. Roll this benchmark out across all Games related construction projects.
To reduce vulnerability to the effects of climate change	+ M-L	Potential positive effects: substantial potential to reduce vulnerability to local climate change impacts in the West cluster area by contributing to a reduction in flood risk. This is many in relation to fluvial source flooding and mainty as a result of the proposed flood defence scheme as part of MPI. There are a broad range of additional climate change adaptation opportunities that West cluster pre-games development activity should aim to capitalise on. These are primarily related to pluvial source flood risk adaptation and green network development. See biodiversity, water quality, flood risk and soil sealing/ loss assessments for further information.	
To conserve and, where appropriate, enhance the historic environment and cultural heritage	+/- M-L	VAR1, 2 and 3), there is substantial potential for West cluster activity to protect and enhance the site and setting of key historic environment features. However, inherent tensions exist between delivery of practicab	(Enhancement: see recommendations under the West cluster individual projects assessment. Consider how an area's key statutory and non-statutory historic environment features can inform and improve project design. This may be of particular relevance to public realm and transport infrastructure enhancements in the Scotstourn and Kelvingrove area (Consider how public realm works in the SECC complex area (e.g. MP1 and VAR3) can help to join-up' fragmented historic environment features. This may include additional interpretational matiental which in turn could be linked to access improvements (e.g. integrets way-marked health walks' with way-marked heritage was cockes improvements (e.g. integrets way-marked heritage warmaked heritage was access improvements (e.g. integrets way-marked heritage was Assess sponential framents and the state of the stat
To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	+/- M-L		to help build in local distinctiveness and 'sense of place' to project design. 1) venue projects - this approach may trangphly inform project design; and 2 smaller scale! Power impact projects (e.g. public readin) - this approach may hel inform the development of generic design guidelines that could be rolled out across all projects (and deliver a stronge cumulative benefit). Ensure that project delivery and design within each of the West cluster's complex areas (e.g. SECC) take a strategic masterplanned approach, ensuring that synergies are developed to help realise the strongest cumulative benefit possible. Where relevant, consideration should be given to additional sub-projects' that may help is further enhance! join-up' distinct pockets of landscape character (e.g. appropriate use of additional soft landscape) complex-wider fortunishment of allings' street furniture etc. This may be particularly key adopt the Clydic corridor,
Summary	projects such as the recently completed E health improvements and reductions in tra development will contribute to a significan Health: West cluster development will con Walkways. These type of access improve contributing to health benefits	roomielaw Public Realm works, are likely to contribute to substantial walking and cycling access improvems fire related air polition and GHG emissions. Conversely, new and better facilities may increase the need to a label for e off increase in GHG emissions associated with construction (e.g. aggregates, delivery miles et tribute to the enhancement of walking and cycling routes in the area, particularly the Cyble and Kelvin ments may help incentivise the use of active travel and increase the uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation.	Summary enhancement measures:
Summary of potential positive environmental effects and enhancement recommendations	Flood risk: proposed MP1 flood defence assessment summary outlines the sasessment summary outlines the sasessment summary outlines the safe Air pollution and climate change militigate (e.g., West cluster to City centre commute (Elmate change adaptation: proposed flood Historic environment and cultural historic environment for the West cluster's historic environment fe the SECC complex Landscape and townscape: West cluster (Cyde cordifor. In particular, proposed put	nissions by incentivising a modal shift from private car use to more sustainable modes for certain journeys of defence words will help to reduce West cluster area valenzability to local climate change impacts c sensitive public realim enhancements have substantial potentials on enhance the site and setting of many of turbes. Benefits may be particularly noticeable in areas where the historic environment is fragmented such a	Consider opportunities for increasing the attractiveness of the Clyde Walkway as a leisure and recreational resource it is own right. Where possible, ensure that walking/ cycling route access enhancements avoid areas of existing poor air quality. Consider opportunities for using the carbon impact of West cluster development activity as a lever for more substantia. Gamers related green network development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate. Consider how an area's historic environment features can inform, guide and improve project design Consider how public realing projects in the SECC complex area can help to 'join-up' the area's fragmented historic environment features. Ensure that project design and delivery within each of the West cluster Games 'complex' areas take a strategic and of masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and to masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and to masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and to masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and to masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and to masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and to masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and the masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and the master and the strongest cumulative townsc
Summary of potential negative environmental effects and mitigation recommendations	particularly acute at locations with existin Biodiversity. venue development in the K aquatic accessystems. Development of new Water quality and pollution: potential River Kalvin's water quality status. Water pollution: potential new Air quality and pollution: both attem reduc- mensures increased risk of traffic conger measures increased risk of traffic conger company of the pollution of the pollution (Climate change mitigation: West cluster Historic environment and cultural heritage threat to West cluster historic environment.	tions in air quality may arise during the construction phase due to deployment of traffic management tion. During operation, linear source air pollution may increase as new facilities increase the need to travel a measures (e.g. pedestrian crossings) can contribute to increased standing traffic evelocoment activity will contribute to a solimificant able insoft temporary increase in GHG emissions	Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisance Ensure that the upgraded facilities have adequate provision for securing bikes to promote active travel Where habitat connectivity cannot be maintained, consider the use of appropriate habitat compensation Reduce the impact of diffuse source water pollution by dealing with potentially contaminated run-off close to source using appropriately designed regional and local level SUDS schemes Where relevant, integrate biodiversity interests and existing habitat and landscape features with SUDS design alternative the appropriate phasing of West cluster projects to ensure that synergies and efficiency gains in delivery journeys etc can be maximised Where possible, ensure that recycled and secondary aggregates (RSA) are used in construction projects Use 4/4/gRegagins CO2 emissions estimator tool to approximate emissions savings in different construction techniques and

Appendix W: South cluster pre-games development programme detailed assessment summary

Key to scoring + Major positive + Minor positive 0 Neutral - Minor negative Major negative Holor negative Misor description in the scoring in the sco	South Cluster pre-	Commentary and summary of potential	Notes on notential mitigation and or harves
? Uncertain S Short term effects M Medium term effects L Long term effects	games development programme	environmental effects (including potential cumulative, seconday, spergiatic, temporal, permanent or temporary, reversible or irreversible effects)	Notes on potential mitigation and enhancement
To improve the health and well being of the population	+ M-L	Potential positive effects: see South cluster individual projects assessment for more detailed information. Substantial potential to support improved access (waikingl cycling) and uptake of outdoor leisure and recreation with seasociated benefits for healthy flwing. However, discontinuous control of the provided provided in the provided provided in the provided	Enhancement: see South cluster individual projects assessment. Consider opportunities for enhancing access provision outwith the Cathish Breas project area. In particular, consider how proposed core paths 11-18, c119, c119
To protect and enhance biodiversity, flora and fauna		Potential positive effects: substantial potential for green network enhancements and long term habitat consensuition and instruction. Potential effects of the Cathkin Brase project may be particularly significant given proposals for habitat creation, supporting enhancements to overall connectivity of habitat networks in the rear. Also, improvements to site management regime may help to conserve and enhance key habitats which is crucial given that poor management is clied as a key threat to several Cathkin Brase LBAP habitats. Whilst ENVI I couse on the habital access aids of green network enhancement, greater community ownership of Cathkin Brease Castelline woods may lead to volunteer woodden management grogarmises further forms of the control of the tandecaping works may support enhanced habitat network connectivity. May proposed soft tandecaping works may support enhanced habitat network connectivity. The proposed soft to increase interest in Cathkin Brases. There are inherent tensions with biodiversity objectives given the potential for increased people pressure.	Enhancement and mitigations see South cluster individual projects assessment. Ensure that community programmes delivered through ENVI incorprises consideration of habitat network related green network issues for proprogrammes delivered through ENVI incorprises consideration of nabitat network related green network related to promoting the special programmes and addition to the more socially crientated programmes. Consider how this type of approach could improve the management of other key habitats (i.e. over and above woodland) brund at the Cathikin Brase as the such as neutral acid grassland. Consider synergies between this type of approach and the forest schools and woodland workout elements of ENVI I. Identify opportunities whereity South cluster green network enhancements (e.g., MPs sproposed soft landscape enhancements consider biodiversity issues also).
To improve water quality	0	increase in primarily diffuse source water pollution during both construction and operation (e.g. hydrocarbon contaminated run-off from heavy plant operation and similar issues as a result of proposed MP9 Harsgingshaw Place transport hub operation), there do not appear to be any significant pathways between pollution source and waterbody receptors. Current drainage provision in the area combined with planned improvements as part of the Metropolitan Glasgoo Strategic Drainage Plan and enhanced drainage provision delivered as part of the projects themselves should ensure that any South cluster pre-games development programme water quality risks are minimal. As such, potential water quality oblution effects area considered to be broady neutral in the context of the significance criteria used.	Enhancement and mitigation: ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise any water pollution risks. Examples of good-practice include restricting storage of oils and fusits on site to the minimum quantity required and one location and compliance with an appropriate service and maintenance programme for vehicles and machinery to minimise leaks and spills of oil fuel. Consider how incorporation of SUGS schemes with design of key projects can help to reduce offfuse source water pollution risks by dealing with potentially contaminated run-off close to source. Consider how delivery of any SuDS schemes can benefit biodiversity and or how existing habitat and landscape features may be intergrated with SuDS design. This may be particularly key at the Cathkin Brass mountain bike course site given the potential drainage requirements of any new paths, access tracks and other areas of hard standing.
To reduce levels of water pollution	0	See water quality assessment.	Enhancement and mitigation: see recommendations under water quality assessment.
To reduce the risk of flooding	0	Broadly neutral effects: all South cluster development activity lies outwith the 1 in 200 year flood extent of the White Cart and has limited potential to contribute to any improvement or worsening of flood risk in this regard fluvial source), begin bethe its, South cluster development activity has some potential to contribute to both increased and decreased plavial source flood activity has some potential to contribute to both increased and decreased plavial source flood (or proposed MPO transport has a Harapingshian Place and any additional plants, tracks and car prairing facility required at the Cathkin Brase mountain bite course) or habitat creation? increased areas of solt inadscaping vegetation that can help slow and disperse overland flow of water (e.g. MP9s proposal soft indiscaping works). However, given the small scale nature of proposals for this peof activity and the limited flood nik sissues in the South cluster area, effects are considered to be broadly neutral in the context of the significance criteria used.	Enhancement and mitigation: see recommendations under water quality assessment. Where significant areas of new hard standing are proposed, consider how the well designed (i.e. that takes account of site topography and hydrology) use of soft landscaping and or small scale habitat creation projects can be used to mitigate any increases in plovial source flood risk. At the Catthien Brases site, use appropriate design (including approach to dramage sizes) and materials (e.g. procoss surface and substrate material) in the development of any additional paths and tracks that may be required.
To improve air quality	0	Broadly neutral effects unlike the other cluster areas considered in the pre-games assessment, the South cluster does not cortain a designated AOMA. However, the South cluster does not cortain a regional of AOMA. However, the South cluster does contain a potential air quality vulnerable location at Paisley Road West where monitoring data has reported a steady increase in NOZ levels in recent years. There is a main risk that any temporary traffic management measures deployed during proposed VARS streetscape works at this location may contribute to a temporary increase in emissions! worsening of air quality. Once the streetscape work promorary increase in emission and any increased vallengly cycling use of the area may increase exposure to poor air quality (bearing in mind that the size does not currently breach air quality objectives). However, given that potential risks are minimal and largely restracted to a single size, effects are considered to be broadly neutral in the context of the significance criteria used.	Mitigation: lisise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should air quality at the site breach air quality objectives.
To reduce levels of air pollution	- S	Potential negative effects: substantial potential for increased traffic congestion and associated linear source air pollution. Effects may arise given the likely need to deploy temporary traffic management measures at the sites of key projects (MP10, VARA and VARS), issues are important given the busy nature of the roads affected. Despite these potential effects, the absence of air quality problems in the South cluster area means that the air quality effects of increased air pollution are likely to be broadly neutral (see above). Potential issues before the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of broad (see JARS's carriagnessy) resurfacing proposals at the intersection of Paistley Road West Edmistor Driving areas. Although short term, effects may be particularly significant given their potential cumulative nature is. deployment of temporary traffic management measures for several projects within a relatively small geographic area. The significance of any cumulative effects issues is likely to depend on the phasing of project construction.	Mitigation: a key approach to mitigating linear source air pollution effects is to encourage sustainable transport choices and/or modal with: see health assessment recommendations in this regard. Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisance e.g. conducting noisy operations at appropriate times of the day. Ensure that temporary staffic management measures are designed to minimise traffic congestion e.g. use side streets for site access. Where possible, deploy any street of the street
To reduce noise levels from all sources	- S	Potential negative effects: South cluster construction activity has substantial potential to cause acute noise effects in several locations. Issues may raise in areas zond as candidate Noise Management Areas (MAM) given that any additional noise, whilst not necessarily worsening the existing situation, does not support the objective of reducing noise levels in the candidate NIMAs*: VARS's proposed Paistley Road West streetscape enhancements may contribute to noise issues in proximity to Mis related NIMAs in the Clifford 3 and Kritwood St areas. Acute noise effects may be particularly key in sensitive locations that do not currently experience significant roise problems are, readertial senses. MP10 naises note issues given to standard to the contribution of the properties of the contribution of the properties nearby.	Mitigation: ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise noise, dust and vibration nuisence e.g. conducting noty operations as large propriet liters of the day and using best practicable means for reducing emissions. During project design and construction strategy development, ensure that relevant stakeholders (COP Dublic Health Group) are engaged to advise on best practicable approach to noise mitigation strategy. This is particularly important with regard to addressing traffic management/ construction related comunitative effects issues that may since due to the combined impact of several projects. Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible.
To reduce levels of soil contamination	?	Potential positive effects: the South cluster area contains several potentially contaminated sides. This is a particular concern in the lorux, Hampdon and Torygien areas where potential contamination issues relate to previous industrial activities such as foundly works, engineering works, factories, textile works and fuel stores. Potential soil contamination issues should be considered during the design, development and SI stores for MPP, VAPA and VAPS. Whilst several South observed to the contaminated soils, effects are currently uncertain. Further details in the soope and design of projects and also information on adult contamination issues following site investigations may help to identify positive effects in the context of the significance criteria used.	Enhancement: where significant land contamination issues are identified through site investigation works, ensure that the remediation strategy developed and adopted is the most sustainable option given constraints (e.g. cost). Where possible, use onsite remediation techniques to minimite waste and/or carbon impact associated with soil excavation, transportation and disposal.
To reduce soil sealing and soil loss	- M-L	Potential positive effects: MP9 includes proposals to develop a significant Hampden brownfield site as a transport hub. Given potential soil contamination issues in the Toryglen area, development of the site is likely to improve soil quality and condition through the suitable remediation of contaminated soils. Due to their limited scope, beneficial effects in this regard are considered to be broadly neutral in the context of the significance oriteria used. Potential negative effects: South cluster activity raises two key concerns in relation to soil sealing and loss type effects. Firstly, soils at the Cathkin Brase site can be described as 'good' quality and versalled' - especially given the range of habitats they support. Mountain bite course development may contribute to soil sealing, loss or erosion type effects through the development of her parists, access tracks etc. Secondly, various South cluster projects may contribute to increased soil sealing. Dependant on site topography' dinainage, increased potential for overland flow during rain storms may cause soil erosion issues in adjacent greenspace sites.	Enhancement: see recommendations under the soil contamination assessment. Mitigation: minimise soil sealing increased areas of hard standing at the Cathikin Brase site. Consider the appropriateness of developing a strategy to minimise walking/ cycling related soil erosion impacts at the Cathikin Brase site. Consider the appropriate and well designed use (i.e. that account for site typography and hydrology) of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues. This type of action would also help to reduce putsil floor drisk, reduce diffuse source water pollution by filtering particulate matter and enhance habitat networks supporting biodiversity objectives.
To reduce greenhouse gas emissions	?/- S-M-L	Potential positive effects: any soft landscaping/habitat creation delivered through South cluster projects has some limited delf demigiation potential through the provision of additional carbon sinks. At present however, effects are uncertain. Further details in the scope and design of key projects, especially in relation to any major habitat creation activity as a result of the Cathibin Brase mountain bike course and ENVT, may help to identify significant positive effects in the current of the significance cretical used. effects in the current of the significance cretical used. effects in the current of the significant certification of the significant positive effects in the current of the significant and the significant positive projects are likely for ossel in some transport related effects (e.g. through delivery journeys etc.), aggregate intensive transport infrastructure projects such as the proposed carriageway resurracting projects in concoprated with NARA and NARA se likely to have the largest effect given the potential volumes of aggregate involved in construction.	Enhancement: as per air polition, a key approach to miligating GH2 emissions is to encourage sustainable transport choices and or modal sH1: see health assessment recommendations in this regard. Also, consider how the South cluster's potential negative effects re-GH2 miligation objectives can be used as a lever to promote more substantial Garane related green network development including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate. This type of opportunity may be particularly relevant through ENV1 and the Cathkin Breas mourtain blue curves projects given their objectives and scope and also the opportunities related by Breas mourtain blue curves projects given their objectives and scope and slot the opportunities related of Sense mourtain blue curves projects given their objectives and scope and slot the opportunities related of Sense mourtain blue curves projects and scope and stated of sense and some state of sense of the substantial natural/semi-natural greenspace resource in the eastern side of Castlemilk. Mitigation: see recommendations under the West cluster climate change miligation assessment.
To reduce vulnerability to the effects of climate change	+ M-L	Potential positive effects: several South cluster projects have substantial potential to support enhanced realizence to local climate Annae impaces though this is primarily in relation to the development of ecologically realizent and varied landscapes. In particular, habitat creation projects at the Cathish Brases mountain bide course site, if delivered sensitively and in line with conservation priorities on site, have substantial potential to contribute to enhanced habitat networks in the area. This is key given the diversity of habitats and species that the site supports and also the pressures and threats that they face. Other key projects in this regard include MP9 - processed soft landscaping works, if designed appropriately incorporating biodiversity objectives, have substantial potential to enhance habitat networks in this part of the City.	Enhancement, see recommendations under South duster individual projects assessment and the blodwersby, water quality, load offs, soil sealing and climate change miligation assessments. Consider how the appropriate design of MP9s soft landscaping works can be delivered to maximise blodwersity and habitat connectivity benefit. One approach may be to ensure that habitat creation francoment design improves connectivity between the site in question and the SSLV green network site to the north east at Toyglen Park.
To conserve and, where appropriate, enhance the historic environment and cultural heritage	0	Broadly neutral effects: pre-games development in the South cluster area is relatively dispersed with projects sited in solation and spread across a large area. This is in contrast to dispersed with projects sited in solation and spread across a large area. This is in contrast to the c	Mitigation: Isiase with key stakeholders (Historic Scotland, Gliasgow City Council DRS, local heritage and building preservation groups etc) at project design stage to ensure that key threats to the integrity of local historic environment features are addressed early on.
To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes		Broadly neutral effects: similar issues to the historic environment and cultural heritage assessment above. The key concern is in relation to the Cathib Briese site given that inappropriate development of the mountain bits course may pose at threat to this important part of the City's landscape. Equally, inappropriate project design has some potential to contribute to visual intrusion' loss of view from the site itself looking out across Glasgow and the wider Cybe valley and estaury. However, given their isolated nature and the relative ease with which issues can be mitigated through appropriate project design, effects are considered to be broadly neutral in the context of the wider South cluster area and the significance criteria used.	Miligation: listes with key stakeholders (Historic Scotland, Clisagow City Council DRS, local heritage and building preservation groups etc) at project design stage to ensure that threats to the integrity of key landscape building seem and the council seem of the council seem of the class of the class of the council seem of vasual intrusion and or loss of view points. Consider the visual impact of temporary structures, signs etc that may be erected during Games-line.
Summary	heritage topics). Although effects are cor to account for these effects, ensuring that	isidered neutral in the context of the environmental baseline and the significance criteria used, "in t environmental benefit is maximised and cumulative environmental threats suitably mitigated.	SEA issues are likely to be broadly neutral (e.g.water quality and water pollution, flood risk, air quality and the significant positive and negative effects may still arise. SEA recommendations have been developed specifically
Summary of potential positive environmental effects and enhancement recommendations	likely to be focused on the Cathkin Breat resource, particularly amongst residents Biodiversity: substantial potential for gre focus on the Cathkin Breas site given the detailed assessment outlines the scope (<i>Climate change adoptation:</i> several Sou resilience, primarily in relation to the dev and management projects at the Cathkin supported though actions elsewhere may	site. Improved access may increase the alter attractiveness as a leisure and recreational of nearby Castelmik where cortain health issues are prevalent en network enhancement including habitat management and restoration. Benefits are likely to proposals for habitat reation and community weodraft projects in and around Castelemik. The or some additional benefits deswhere in the South cluster for the control of the state of the source additional benefits deswhere in the South cluster of the source additional benefits deswhere in the South cluster of the source and the sou	Consider opportunities for broadening the scope of ENV1 to include volunteer habitat management programmes Identify and capitalise on synergies between any volunteer habitat management programme pursued and ENV1's Torest schools' and voodland workout programmes Consider how the appropriate design of soft landscaping works in South cluster projects can be delivered to maximise biodiversity and habitat connectivity benefit, contributing to improved ecosystem resilience
Summary of potential negative environmental effects and mitigation recommendations	people pressure to the detriment of the Air pollution: Telffic management fulfic management was congestion and air pollution. Effects are Noise: South cluster development with Noise Management Areas (MMAs). Air problem in areas that do not current noisy activities have to take place at night source of the particular is source of the particular is source of the particular is storms (across new areas of hard standing storms (across new areas of hard standing the policy of the particular is storms (across new areas of hard standing the policy of the particular is storms (across new areas of hard standing the policy of the particular is the policy of the particular is the pa	Thish Brares site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased sites more vulnerable habitats and spocies res deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic kilosy to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and brox ym any contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate upin noisy activity may take place in one real MMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a perience noise issues a.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when to health and safety reasons at have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. New access tracks and paths ac due to the versalle nature of soils. Also, increased potential for overland flow during rain ng) may contribute to soil encision at adjacent greenspace sites of development activity will contribute to a significant albelt mostly temporary increase in GHG	Summary mitigation measures: Identify tangible opportunities whereby. South cluster green network enhancements can also contribute to habitat network enhancements. Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant air and noise related cumulative effects issues. During project design and construction strategy development, ensure that relevant stakeholders are engaged to advise on the best practicable approach to air pollution and noise mitigation strategy. Ensure that tensors between air and noise mitigation strateges are addressed with twin-win' outcomes in mind. Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible. Consider the need to develop an access strategy to help minimise walking' cycling related soil erosion impacts at the Cathkin Brases site. Consider the use of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues.

Appendix X:
East cluster pre-games
development programme detailed
assessment summary

Key to scoring			
which continues the state of th	East Cluster pre- games development programme	Commentary and summary of potential environmental effects (including potential cumulative, seconday, synegistic, temporal, permanent or temporary, reversible or ineversible effects) Potential positive effects: see individual projects assessment also. VAR projects may improve	Notes on potential mitigation and enhancement Enhancement where relevant, ensure that VAR project bus service enhancements are
being of the population	++/- S-M-L	access to sustainable (e.g. but stop upgrades and improved box-rail integration at Bridgeton in Debarmancing) and extre twell mode (e.g. in groved signage and public raish improvements) Debarmancing and extreme the stop of the Bridgeton Parkhard Diamonds areas where health issues are most pronounced. Key prompels with extreme projects e.g. EERF (Victo Estreeus), Visit Reprovals cover strainfed drive or hardward projects e.g. EERF (Victo Estreeus), Visit Committee and the stop of the stop of the contract of the stop of the reader of the stop of the Potential registrie effects: temporary risk of construction neithed air qualify noise issues congestion issues as QVAX provides a Parkhard Criss, MITS south as Sufferies Alberton for operational effects caused by increased need to travel in conjunction with related growth strategies.	inaggrated with other sustainable and acrive travel moises (e.g. timestaking of bus and rail services, provision of poly en lack etc). Exempte that VMX related access improvements support schools, patch and green packed, and the polytocols of the
To protect and enhance biodiversity, flora and fauna	+/- S-M-L	Potential positive effects: see individual projects assessment also. Potential for micro positive effects primaryl along the Cyble Confidence and at the Curingar Loss is. ENVEZ may support relevant LBAP actions along the East cluster stretch of the Cyble e.g., management approaches relevant LBAP actions along the East cluster stretch of the Cyble e.g., management approaches an experiment of the Cyble e.g., management approaches an experiment and produces. EVAI all kelly to apport authorizant all bodiversity enhancements associated with habitat creation restruction and environmental bodiversity enhancements associated with habitat creation restruction and environmental bodiversity enhancements associated with habitat creation restruction and environmental bodiversity enhancements associated with habitat creation restruction and environmental bodiversity enhancements associated with habitat creation restruction restruction and environmental bodiversity enhancements and continued and Cesters. Despite the produces are the continued and Cesters. Despite the produces are the Caster and the	Enhancement-where relevant, ensure that key VAR project actions (e.g. revisitation of public private landrageage and undeveloped areas adjacent to notello proised broûvership as well as access and public realm objectives e.g. identify opportunities for habitat creation and statement of the public relevant of the public
To improve water quality	- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: see invividual projects assessment also. Potential for minor negative effects on fiver Cycle water quality during both construction and operation of East cluster projects. Potential effects may be most procounced between North Cables and he falsh the new projects of the projects of the project of the project process of the project process of the new Potential Potential Potential Potential Potential Potential Potential Potential Potential southerd in the water politicion assessment below. In all instances however, diffuse source water southerd in the water politicion assessment below. In all instances however, diffuse source water southerd in the water politicion assessment below. In all instances however, diffuse source water southerd in the water politicion assessment below. In all instances however, diffuse source water politicion is the man after the Cycle year and participated for parameters may be affected given the potential for both chemical (e.g. flydrocarbons from car participated projects) the first "Leckey Central syndrocarbons from car participated projects" and projects and projects and CRV3 related habitat management) diffuse source water pollution.	Miligation: see recommendations under the individual projects and water pollution assessment.
To reduce levels of water pollution To reduce the risk of flooding	- S-M-L	Potential negative effects: substantial potential for increased water pollution during both construction and operation of key East obtained projects. Key projects of concern are her hockey Centre, MP12 and ENV3. During also investigation, nemedation and construction notifies, there is name in side of all confirmant literations give the potential flow of construction notifies, there is the same in the confirmant literation gives her be potential for construction notifies, there is a first operation of the confirmant literation of the confirmant literation of the confirmant literation of the confirmant literation of the projects in an increased risk of hydrocustion contaminated num-off (the significance of which is falled to depend on all oscillagations age with respect to car past size and location relative to the projects of the configuration of any through the confirmant of the project contaminated num-off (the significance of which is falled to depend on all oscillagations age with respect to car past size and location relative to the significance of which is falled to the configuration of any through respect to car past size and location relative to associated with chemical and or number contaminated un-off. The may combine to except the configuration of any contamination, pressure on aquatic ecosystems and ultimately decrease. Given the scaled of proposed activities considered in the East Custer assessment and in the	Militigation: appropriate use of SUGS should ensure that all operational risks to River Clyde water quality, prainfully frome from increased diffue source valent pollution, are reduced to an acceptable level. Ensure that SUGS approaches are considered as part of MPT2 design e.g. and acceptable level. Ensure that SUGS approaches are considered as part of MPT2 design e.g. and acceptable level. Ensure that SUGS approaches are considered as part of MPT2 design e.g. and acceptable support and the support of the support and the ENV3 site to avoid soil erosion and or nutrient loading of the Clyde at this point. Enhancement: see enhancement measures under the biodiversity assessment site. Consider
	0	context of the significance criteria used, effects are lawly to be broadly neutral. Despite this, where is limited potential of insignificant power and regative feets which may varient some Potential positive effects: small scale soft landscaping works delivered as part of VAR progress and potentially MPC1 may help to centerate annivate mort contributing to a minor reduction in places about 6 flood risk in the area. See the proposal positive effects and potentially MPC1 may help to destinate annivate mort of contributing on a minor reduction in places also quarter flood risk in the area. See the proposal positive effects of the proposal positive effects and proposal positive effects and proposal positive effects and proposal positive effects and contribution of the scale will contribute to a dramatic increase in a concern that development of this scale will contribute to a dramatic increase in a concern that development of this scale will contribute to a dramatic increase in the spring of the proposal positive effects and the proposal positive	potential pringries between the ENV3 project and flood risk management. The ENV3 site is closed between two significant River Cyfes boot risk seas. There may be an opportunity to, in Consciously season of the construction of
To improve air quality	?/- S-M-L	Potential positive effects: churgo gorention, increased access to active and sustainable transport, inclinated by several key East affect projects, may help to improve all readably by transport, inclinated by nearest key East and transport	Enhancement see individual projects assessment also. Ensure faut, where possible, walkingi- cycling route access enhancements avoid areas et existing poor at quality (to avoid unnecessity human exposure to key ar pollutans). Consider East cluster access improvements in the constant of the wider roused and validarity cycling route networks. Ensure and the constant of the constant of the wider roused and validarity cycling route networks. Ensure within the East cluster area to promote active and sustainable trivel for communing and other or accessible promote access enhancements amongst communities and other the East cluster area and consider how complementary measures may further promote modal within the all validarity benefits. Miligation: see individual projects assessment also. Ensure that contractors comply with elevant eligibilities and golderines to minimize noise, dust and viviation ruisance. Ensure that desiry of during rouse pack times. Ensure that the upgraded facilities have adequate provision for securing blacks or promote active areas.
To reduce levels of air pollution	+/- S-M-L	Potential positive effects: automated potential for developed from your or is pulsation furily opposition, increased activater access facilitated yet a range of projects (e.g. MET) 14 and yARR/17 (b) has significant potential to promote a model shift from private cet use to assumable mode for the yourseys. Mey particularly two fire fact cluster-Day centre to extraordishing the projects and your projects of the projects and your projects of the projects and your projects and you for the projects and you of the projects and you will be projected and you of the projects and you will not you of the project and you will not	Enhancement is an occurrence of the contraction of the individual projects assessment and health and at quality assessment above. Mitigation: as per enhancement. Ensure close integration between Games pipers and other individual policy and experiments in the East Cauther series (or, Ellis, Televishir provisions from Anticeter Williage etc.). In particular, ensure that Games related access improvements are communicated as part of related strategies or base awareness and promote sustainable and oother lavel use, particularly between the East end and the City Centre using the Cryde Wolfenbury.
To reduce noise levels from all sources To reduce levels of soil	- S	Potential positive effects: although broadly neutral in the context of the envisionmental baseline and significance ortists used. there is some infected potential for a decision in staff incon- levels at the high Shreet candidate-NMA. East cluster access improvements may premote some interest of the high Shreet candidate-NMA. East cluster access improvements may premote another in traffic related notes issues. Potential heaptive effects: there are two potentially negative noise quality issues associated with East custers actively, both of which vould be temporary contraction related. Firstly, acute noise effects may be particularly key in sensitive locations that do not currently experience sperience in the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties generally and the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties profit in the properties. The staff custers are of the properties freed to undertake surctural activities such as footward results in the properties of the properties in the properties of the propert	Enhancement: see recommendations under the individual projects assessment and health and are quality assessment above. Mingation: ensure that contraction comply with relevant typicition and quidelines on surplimate the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties the relevant of the properties of the properties
contamination	+ S-M-L	operation and known contamination. Several of the either with forown soil contamination issues seasonable and the seasonable of the seaso	isignificant fund contamination issues are identified through site investigation sonice, ensure that the remodulum standy eveloped and adopted in the most submissible option given the remodulum standish option given the stands contained option given which is a standard or carbon impact associated with soil excavation, transportation and disposal.
To reduce soil sealing and soil loss	0	Given the scale of proposed activities considered in the East cluster assessment and in the context of the significance orients used, effects are likely to be browly neural. Despite this, there is limited potential for insignificant positive and negative effects which may warrant some properties of the properties properties of the properties indext and reliable to the properties of th	Miligation: appropriate use of SuDS should ensure that all soil erosion risks are adequately addressed e.g. use of infiltration devices, permeable surfaces and filter drains
To reduce greenhouse gas emissions	+/- S-M-L	Potential positive effects: habitat creation and soft indeclaping works to a lesser degree delivered through East-duster projects. DNI's particular, has potential to contribute to minor CHR mitigation herefits through the provision of a strateful addition to the area's carbon sink. In exercision by solidating a model shift from private car use to substantial mitigation of a service of the serv	Enhancement see recommendations under the health, air pollution and air quality assessments. Consider how the East classific potential negative effects on climate change midigation objectives can be used as a lever to promote more substantial Camera related gene midigation objectives can be used as a lever to promote more substantial Camera related gene that the properties of the control of the third that provides the control of the control of the control of the control of the collectives (e.g. habitat reteriors improvement and management), scope (as substantial section of the Cycle) and availability of existing and potential habitats (see the Pill nodici of the regular Also, all habitat creation provides may support climate change absplation as well as migration Midigation: see renormalisations under the West cluster climate change migration assessment and health, air pollution and air quality assessments above.
To reduce vulnerability to the effects of climate change	+ M-L	Potential positive effects: East cluster projects have unbranisf protectif to apport enhanced resistance to local facilities charge proposit. This primarily indext for the development of ecologically realisers and varies bendezages and is focused on likely development under the eXVIZ, ENVS and MEV projects. ENVS all will add as substantial rear and inhabitat to the East cluster area, contributing to an overall increase in the axes's habitat network. Inhabitat network connectivity type effects may be stronger depending on the appearant haten to ENVS and MEV 2 projects which include proposate for the revelatations of inductanged and underdeveloped areas solidors bey routed. Teledigment appropriately increpanting the control projects which include proposate for the revelatation of inductanged and underdeveloped areas solidors bey routed. Teledigment appropriately increporating blockwarp objectives, these projects have substantial potential to enhance habitat networks in this part of the City.	Enhancement: see nocommendations under East duster Individual projects assessment and the broldwestly valent guide, floot disk collecting and criment change indigation assessments. Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project fundscaping works can be delivered to maximise brodversity and habitat connectivity benefit.
To conserve and, where appropriate, enhance the historic environment and cultural heritage	++/- M-L	Potential positive effects: East cluster proposals may contribute to major habotic environment benefits at a hormacy and rise specific level. Potentials breefits as likely to fall into the broad broad of the properties of the specific level of the properties of several by habotic environment features, contributing to major improvements to the sensitive of several by habotic environment features, contributing to major improvements to the sensitive of several by habotic environment to the sensitive of several by habotic environment to the sensitive of several broad properties of the properties of the habotic environment. The properties register effects carpopropries us of delings and minimates in VAR related signage, Potential register effects are captured into an of delings and minimates in VAR related signage, Orderes and Todorous Park may contribute to an eroson of the area's historic character.	Enhancement see recommendations under the individual projects assessment. Consider how a mean key statistic paid non-attackly pristice environment leatures can inform and emprove Biodgestor Parkhead Cross. Glasgow Green and Tollorose Park. Consider how VARB and 7 works can help to jourse; fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead. Mitigation: see recommendations under East claster individual projects assessment. Mitigation: see recommendations under East claster individual projects assessment. Audit control of the projects assessment. Audit control of the projects are advantaged to the projects assessment. Audit control of the projects assessment and around park and the projects assessment. Audit control of the p
To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	+ M-L	Potential positive effects: substantial potential for improvements to the East cluster's instruction and control and the Cybe contrider and Saltmanties and work perceip through significant effects are more likely to be focused on the Cybe contrider and Saltmanties areas. More generally, a sensitive and verification and some control or a development should be used to the time and the sensitive to a sensitive state of the control of the co	Enhancement see recommendations under the individual projects and historic environment and cultural heritage assessments. Ensure that Sathansket public enail improvements are delivered in line with the objectives, policies and criterio of the City Centre Conservation Area. Consider the use of a sectionic approach or the parlianty satisfact by the EVV3 less that restricts and or other parliants of the parliant and the parliant of the section and or other key variage points. Addisionally, consider using only native tree species on the restrict by the parliant parliants and or other key variage points. Addisionally, consider using only native tree species on the relative back. Condition reads the temperature plants programmatics as part of the ENV2 and MP12 projects to help improve Cryde conduit landscape character in the area.
Summary	infrastructure enhancement proposals. The air pollution and GHG emissions. On the increase the need to travel to the area co- contamination, climate change adaptation Health: East cluster VAR projects are like	is Bully to cause a mixed effect on the environment with potential for a range of such injoisive and is, including major improvements to the Cysle Walleagy WCNTS, are likely to contribute to substants, including major improvements of the Cysle Walleagy WCNTS, are likely to contribute to substant of the contribution of the co	intributing to a range of benefits including health improvements and reductions in traffic related considered in this SEA such as the NEAV Vedorbore and Athletest "Nilega jare Rieky to yarise in relation to biodiversity (habitat creation and improved management), soil of historic environment topics. Summary enhancement measures:
Summary of potential positive environmental effects and enhancement recommendations	should substantially improve Cyple corrid Bodeneity. ENVI and ENVI may contribute of Bodeneity. ENVI and ENVI may contribute of with habital creation, management and in Air pollution: enhanced East cluster soon modes for keep journeys. This may contrib accordinate, contributing is a net reduction conditions, contributing is a net reduction Climate change malgration. East callest providing a steasible addition to the area's Climate change adaption: several facilities and variety and contribute of the contribution of the contribution of the contribution of the contribution of works may also support enhanced habital Visionic environment and cultural heriting landscaping works should improve some	nabitat creation projects (ENV3 in particular) may contribute to minor GHG mitigation benefits by carbon sink. Also, East cluster access improvements may help to reduce transport related fit from private care use to sustainable modes for key journeys cluster projects will contribute to habitat network improvements, supporting ecologically climate happen impact residence. In addition approximate design of VAR project Isordicazionia.	Ensure the VAR related bus service enhancements are integrated with sustainable and active incides. Where incides. Where incides is a proper of the proper of the proper of the past of companies objectives. Explore sprenger between ENV2 and MP12, ensuring that deplication is worked and resources available for habital management, creation and rehabitation are maximised. Where possible, returned that welking cycling route access enhancements avoid areas of enabling poor or questions. And the proper of the proper of the proper of the proper or the proper of the proper of the proper or
Summary of potential negative environmental effects and mitigation recommendations	personanced in areas with existing traffic immensate fined to thew to the series continued to the contract of	we water polition from several Cyleside projects in the East cuterr area raises a potential call and ecological parameters may be affected given the potential to be followed and a parking facilities may contribute to an increased risk of hydrocarbon contaminated nun-off, and chemical and or nunder contaminated nun-off risks and chemical and or nunder contaminated nun-off risks and contaminated nunder the contaminated nunder the contaminated nunder the state of tartific management may increase congestion and escarchate existing air quality problems, the number of the contaminated number of the contaminated number of the contamination of the state of tartific management may increase congestion and escarchate existing air quality problems.	Summary miligation measures: Tensure that SuSS approaches are considered as part of MP12 design Where possible, avoid the use of chemical reatments at the ENV3 site to avoid soil these approprises and management and designate betrainques at the ENV3 site to avoid soil encoion and or nutrient leading of the Clyde at the point cluster area Ensure that Cames related access improvements are communicated as part of related estrategies to note waveness and promote customable of access the total control and projects in the East Ensure that Cames related access improvements are communicated as part of related estrategies to note waveness and promote customable and active trave use Where related access improvements and users of Tollcross Park are pre-warned of any potentially note populate phasing of West cluster projects to ensure that projects and Where possible, ensure that thought of West cluster projects to ensure that projects and Social control of the Cames of the Clyde and secondary aggregates (RSA) are used in construction projects the AggRegation Color emission estimates onto la approximate emissions cavings in different construction betwings and or supply chain alternatives cavoided the need to undertake additional classesments of agranged street furniture desetopment in they areas of historic times and controlled and secondary agranged street furniture desetopment in they areas of historic times at the controlled and

Appendix Y: West cluster SEA Design Guide

GLASGOW 2014 LTD. WEST CLUSTER PRE-GAMES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME SEA DESIGN GUIDE

West Cluster projects

Venues

Public realm enhancement

Scotstoun Squash Centre
Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement
Kelvin Hall Redevelopment
MP1 Lancefield/ Anderston Quay Refurbishment
MP2 Exhibition Centre Walkway Refurbishment
MP3 Bells Bridge Refurbishment
MP5 Grow Road Railway Bridge Refurbishment
MP6 Sandyford Street Footbridge Ramp Replacement

Transport infrastructure enhancement

MP4 Kelvin Walkway Enhancement
MP7 Shieldhall Viaduct/ Clyde Tunnel Refurbishment
MP8 Clyde Tunnel Approaches Refurbishment
VAR1 Scotstoun Leisure Centre Access Route Enhancements
VAR2 Kelvingrove Complex Access Route Enhancements
VAR3 SECC Complex Access Route Enhancements

Environmental enhancement

otential environmental effects	SEA recommendations of programme-wide relevance	Supporting technical information and notes on approach	Proposed responsibility for action	Relevant projects	Relevant SEA recommendations from the individual projects assessment	Supported themes from the Glasgo 2014 Legacy Framework
Otential positive environmental effects						
	ENHANCE1.1 Where relevant, consider the network wide implications of West cluster access improvements ensuring that improvements facilitate ease of travel by sustainable and active modes at a City-wide level	N/A	GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network	MP1 MP2 MP3 MP4 MP6 VAR1, 2 and 3	Recommendations from the bowls project assessment: 1.Consider how the bowling green project could be used as a key opportunity to promote 'low-level' outdoor leisure and recreation activity, particularly amongst target neighbourhoods in the west cluster area ie. Hose where health issues such as coronary heart disease are more pronounced	
	ENHANCE1.2 Where possible, identify opportunities for joining up gaps in West cluster active travel provision, particularly those between population and community centres and key linear routes such as the Clyde and Kelvin walkways	N/A	GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network	MP1 MP2 MP3 MP4 MP6 VAR1, 2 and 3	2.Ensure that the upgraded facility has adequate provision for securing bikes to promote the use of active travel 3.Advertise sustainable modes and routes (including active travel modes) that can be used to access the facility. This should be done on the relevant Glasgow City Council pages and also at the facility itself e.g. notice boards etc	Theme A 'Pro Theme B' Theme D'(Theme E 'Ac
	ENHANCE1.3 Consider opportunities for increasing the attractiveness of the Clyde Walkway as a leisure and recreational resource in its own right	One approach may be to improve integration between the Clyde Walkway and its adjacent communities in the West cluster area. Example strategies may include better signage and better provision of public spaces (both 'grey' and 'green' immediately adjacent to the river	GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network Community Groups	MP1 MP2 MP3 MP6 VAR3	Recommendations from the MP1 assessment: 4. Consider how careful use of additional signage and/ or other awareness raising activities may encourage increased use of the Clyde Walkway as a key active travel route and as an outdoor leisure and recreational resource in its own right (this should include updates to GCC web pages where appropriate) 5. Consider how newly enhanced sections of the Clyde Walkway can be incorporated with existing and/ or new 'health walk' routes e.g. integration with Kelvingrove Park routes 6. Other awareness raising activities may include information/ interpretation boards along the route outlining key information about the relationship between health and related issues including outdoor leisure and recreation, active travel etc	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
ater bodies & flooding						
roposed MP1 flood defence works will help to reduce Clyde elated fluvial source flood risk in the West cluster area. The etailed assessment summary outlines the scope for dditional benefits in terms of pluvial source flood risk litigation	ENHANCE1.4 Where relevant, integrate biodiversity interests and existing habitat and landscape features with project SuDS design	Given the proximity of green network sites, example projects where this type of more biodiversity orientated approach to SuDS may be possible include the Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement, VAR1, 2 and 3 and MP4	GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH SEPA Private sector/ developers	Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement MP4 VAR1 VAR2 VAR3	s Recommendations from the MP1 assessment: 7.Consider opportunities for integrating the site's existing habitat with any additional soft landscaping measures 8.Aim for development that contributes to a net increase in permeable ground cover – where this is not possible, ensure that project design incorporates suitable drainage provision to	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow'
	ENHANCE1.5 Consider opportunities for integrating West cluster project SuDS scheme development with green network sites	Given the proximity of green network sites, example projects may include the Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement, VAR1, 2 and 3 and MP4	GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH SEPA Private sector/ developers	Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement MP4 VAR1 VAR2 VAR3	compensate for any net increase in impermeable ground cover and the associated potential for increased flood risk	
	ENHANCE1.6 Consider opportunities for rolling out a programme of well planned soft landscaping enhancements of a significant scale across all West cluster projects. This may help balance out any increases in impermeable ground cover, contributing to mitigation of increased pluvial source flood risk	This type of approach may help balance out any increase in impermeable ground cover (and associated pluvial source flood risks). Where relevant, these should be developed in line with good-practice, be fully integrated with local/ regional SUDS schemes, use appropriate plant species and habitat types to contribute towards biodiversity objectives and be integrated with existing habitats on site	GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH SEPA Conservation NGOs Private sector/ developers	All West cluster projects		
ir quality, noise & dust and climate char		The law size of this are agreed a defined in the social	loco i Fo	MD4	Decrees delice from the MD4 accounts	
ast cluster access improvements (see the potential people, allow a access effects above) may contribute to a reduction linear source air pollution and transport related GHG iissions by incentivising a modal shift from private car use to pre sustainable modes for certain journeys (e.g. West ster to City centre commutes)	ENHANCE1.7 Where possible, ensure that walking/ cycling route access enhancements avoid areas of existing poor air quality	The key aim of this recommendation is to avoid unnecessary human exposure to poor air quality. Note: see people, health & access recommendations also	GCC LES GCC DRS	MP1 MP2 MP3 MP4 MP6 VAR1, 2 and 3	Recommendations from the MP1 assessment: 9. Consider the network wide implications of Clyde corridor access enhancements 10. Identify opportunities for joining-up gaps in walking and cycling route provision between key community/ population centres and the Clyde Walkway (i.e. the baseline highlights how core path provision in the West cluster area, whilst providing	Theme A 'Pro Theme B ', Theme D 'G Theme E 'Acc Theme F 'Inc
	ENHANCE1.8 Raise awareness of West cluster access enhancements amongst communities' outwith the immediate area and consider how the development of complementary measures may further promote modal shift and air quality GHG mitigation benefits	Example complementary measures may include the development of strategically located park and walk/ ride/ cycle facilities. Note : see people, health & access recommendations also	GCC LES GCC DRS Community Planning Partnerships Community Councils	MP1 MP2 MP3 MP4 MP6 VAR1, 2 and 3	good access along key linear features such as the Clyde and Kelvin Rivers, provides limited access between community/ population centres and the area's key linear routes. This may be a key barrier to the use of active travel modes for key journeys to and from the City centre for example)	N'Prosperous Glasgow' e B 'Active Glasgow' p 'Greener Glasgow' ∃ 'Accessible Glasgow' F 'Inclusive Glasgow'
	ENHANCE1.9 Consider the use of targeted awareness raising activity within key West cluster communities to promote the use of Games related walking and cycling access enhancements	Efforts may be focused on communities in proximity to areas that currently experience linear source air pollution problems (e.g. Hillhead/ Woodlands and Hyndland/ Dowanhill/ Partick East which are in proximity to the Byers Road and Dumbarton Road AQMA). Note: see people, health & access recommendations also	GCC DRS Community Planning Partnerships	MP1 MP2 MP3 MP4 MP4 MP6 VAR1, 2 and 3		
limate change issues (adaptation)	In the second se	lo i summer : : :				
oposed flood defence works will help to reduce West cluster	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.4, 1.5 and 1.6	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.4, 1.5 and 1.6	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.4, 1.5 and 1.6		See project level enhancement recommendations under water bodies & flooding	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.4, 1.5 and 1.6

Landscape & the historic environment						
Sensitive public realm enhancements have substantial	ENHANCE1.10	Recommendation is of relevance to both statutory	GCC DRS	All West cluster projects	Recommendations from the bowls project assessment:	1
potential to enhance the site and setting of many of the West cluster's historic environment features. Benefits may be particularly noticeable in areas where the historic environment is fragmented such as the SECC complex	Consider how an area's historic environment features can inform, guide and improve project design	relevance to development in the Scotstoun and Kelvingrove Park areas	Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Private sector/ developers		11.Ensure that development of any new structures incorporates appropriate design and use materials to complement and enhance the area's historic environment features 12.Consider opportunities for environmental and/ or heritage based education e.g. provision of information highlighting	
	ENHANCE1.11 Consider how public realm projects in the SECC complex area can help to 'join-up' the area's fragmented historic environment features	One example of a possible simple/ low budget approach may be the use of additional interpretational material along the Clyde Walkway in this area. Such an approach could be linked with access related signage improvements elsewhere in the West cluster area e.g. joining health walks in the Kelvingrove Park area with heritage walks at the Clyde		MP1 MP2 MP3 MP6 VAR3	oased education e.g. provision of information nigninghing Kelvingrove Park's historic outdoor leisure and recreational usage e.g. bowls	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme C 'International Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' Theme F 'Inclusive Glasgow'
West cluster development has substantial potential to improve the area's landscape and townscape, particularly along the Clyde corridor. In particular, proposed public realm works in the SECC complex area may help to improve landscape character at this iconic section of the Ctyde corridor by helping	Consider how appropriate use of community engagement can be used to help build in local distinctiveness and 'sense of place' in project design	N/A	GCC DRS Heritage NGOs Community Groups	All West cluster projects		Prosperous B 'Active GI B ternational Accessible 'Inclusive G
to 'join-up' the area's fragmented historic environment features within an overall context of modernity	ENHANCE1.13 Ensure that project design and delivery within each of the West cluster Games 'complex' areas take a strategic and/ or masterplanned approach to ensure that synergies are developed and the strongest cumulative townscape and landscape benefit realised	N/A	GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Private sector/ developers (SECC)	All West cluster projects		Glasgow' asgow' Glasgow' Slasgow' lasgow'
	ENHANCE1.14 Where relevant, consider the use of additional sub-projects that may help to further enhance and 'join-up' distinct pockets of landscape character	Examples approaches may include appropriate use of additional soft landscaping and the 'complex-wide' refurbishment of railings' street furniture where required. This may be particularly key along the Clyde corridor where landscape character is of particular importance	GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Private sector/ developers (SECC in particular)	All West cluster projects		
Potential negative environmental effects			•	1		
People, health & access Construction activities may contribute to significant albeit temporary air pollution and noise issues, affecting public health and amenity. May be particularly acute at locations with existing traffic congestion and air quality issues e.g. MP1 related development at Finnieston Street	Please see generic air pollution and noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report Part C section 3.6	N/A	GCC LES (Public Health Group)	All West cluster projects	N/A	N/A
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem service						
Venue development in the Kelvingrove Park area may contribute to increased diffuse source water pollution, increasing pressure on aquatic ecosystems	See mitigation measures MITIGATE1.3 and 1.4	N/A			See project level mitigation recommendations under water bodies & flooding	
Development of new walking/ cycling paths may contribute to habitat fragmentation and severance	MITIGATE1.1 Where habitat severance issues are likely, ensure that project design incorporates appropriate mitigation measures e.g. access tunnels for affected species	N/A	GCC DRS GCC LES SNH GCV Green Network Conservation NGOs	Scotstoun Squash Centre Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement MP1 and 4 VAR1 and 2	N/A	N/A
	MITIGATE1.2 Where habitat connectivity cannot be maintained, consider the use of appropriate habitat compensation as guided by the GCV Green Network Partnership's Integrated Habitat Network (IHN) model and advice from key stakeholders	N/A	GCC DRS GCC LES SNH GCV Green Network Conservation NGOs	Scotstoun Squash Centre Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement MP1 and 4 VAR1 and 2	N/A	
Water bodies & flooding						·
Potential increases in diffuse source water pollution, particularly in the Kelvingrove Park area, may adversely affect the River Kelvin's water quality status. Water pollution effects may arise during construction (e.g. hydrocarbon contaminated run-off from heavy plant operation) and operation (e.g. changes to chemical treatments at the bowls site)	potentially contaminated run-off close to source using appropriately	N/A	GCC DRS GCC LES Scottlish Water SNH GCV Green Network Conservation NGOs Private sector/ developers	All West cluster projects	Recommendations from the bowls project assessment: 13.Ensure that contractors comply with relevant legislation and guidelines to minimise potential issues associated with hydrocarbon contaminated run-off e.g. ensuring that any vehicle and machinery used on-site are fit for purpose and well maintained 14.Where significant risks are identified, consider the use of bunds and/or other physical interventions to reduce the likelihood of contaminated run-off entering the Kelvin	ne A 'Pros eme D 'Gr
	MITIGATE1.4 Where relevant, integrate biodiversity interests and existing habitat and landscape features With project SuDS design	MP4 and VAR2 may raise particular opportunities in this regard given their proximity to green network sites and the River Kelvin	IGCC DRS GCC LES Scottish Water SNH GCV Green Network Conservation NGOs Private sector/ developers	All West cluster projects (MP4 and VAR2 in particular)	15.Ensure that a site investigation is undertaken and a risk assessment is in place Mitigation of potential operational effects: 16.Consider alternative approaches to bowling green management that don't rely on the use of chemical treatments 17.Ensure that adequate drainage infrastructure and, where appropriate, on-site treatment facilities are installed to minimise the risk of untreated pesticide/ fertiliser contaminated run-off entering the Kelvin	perous Glasgow' eener Glasgow'
Air quality, noise & dust						
Short term reductions in air quality may arise during the construction phase due to deployment of traffic management measures/ increased risk of traffic congestion	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.1, 1.2, 1,3, 1.7, 1.8 and 1.9 Please see generic air pollution and noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.1, 1.2, 1,3, 1.7, 1.8 and 1.9	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.1, 1.2, 1,3, 1.7, 1.8 and 1.9		See project level enhancement recommendations under 1) people, health & access; 2) air quality, noise & dust and 3) climate change issues	See enhancement measures ENHANCE1.1, 1.2, 1,3, 1.7, 1.8 and 1.9
During operation, linear source air pollution may increase as new facilities increase the need to travel and additional transport/ access infrastructure measures (e.g. pedestrian crossings) can contribute to increased standing traffic	Environmental Report Part C section 3.6					
Climate change issues West cluster development activity will contribute to a significan albeit mostly temporary increase in GHG emissions	Note: see generic GHG mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report Part C section 3.6	N/A	GCC DRS GCC Chief Executive's Department GCC Procurement	All West cluster projects (MP1, MP4, MP7 and MP8 in particular)	N/A	N/A
Landscape & the historic environment			1	1		
New signage and other street furniture combined with potential inappropriate design can pose a significant threat to West cluster historic environment, particularly around Kelvingrove Park and Scotstoun. This is an important issue as the individual impact of new signs, benches, pedestrian crossings	Consider the need to undertake additional assessments of signage/ street furniture development in key areas of historic interest such as Scotstoun and Kelvingrove	Assess impacts against relevant Conservation Area objectives and criteria and ensure that cumulative effects issues are adequately considered	GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Private Sector/ developers	Scotstoun Squash Centre Kelvingrove Bowling Greens Replacement MP4 VAR1 VAR2	Please see generic landscape & historic environment mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report C section 3.6	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme C 'International Glasgow'
etc may be insignificant yet nignly significant when considered cumulatively	Please see generic landscape & nistonic environment mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report C section 3.6			NUC		onal

Appendix Z: South cluster SEA Design Guide

GLASGOW 2014 LTD. SOUTH CLUSTER PRE-GAMES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME SEA DESIGN GUIDE

South Cluster projects

Venues Cathkin Braes Glasgow 2014 Mountain Bike Course
Public realm enhancement MP9 Hampden East Public Realm Enhancements
Transport infrastructure enhancement MP10 Prospecthill Road Railway Bridge Enhancements
VAR4 Hampden Park Access Route Enhancements
VAR5 lbrox Stadium Access Route Enhancements
Environmental enhancement ENV1 Castlemilk and Cathkin Braes Commonwealth
Community Forests Project

Detected and the second of the	Community Forests Project	Commention		D-I-	Delaway OFA	
Potential environmental effects Potential positive environmental effects	SEA recommendations of programme-wide relevance	Supporting technical information and notes on approach	Proposed responsibility for action	Relevant projects	Relevant SEA recommendations from the individual projects assessment (Note: all recommendations taken from the Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike project assessment)	Supported themes from the Glasgow 2014 Legacy Framework
Potential positive environmental effects People, health & access						
South cluster development will contribute to walking/ cycling route and sustainable transport enhancements though	ENHANCE2.1 Consider opportunities for improving South cluster access	N/A	GCC LES GCC DRS	MP9 MP10	Ensure that local communities are aware of changes at Cathkin Braes Country Park (CBCP) and the	, 4
benefits are likely to be focused on the Cathkin Braes site	provision outwith the Cathkin Braes site		GCV Green Network FCS	VAR4 VAR5	opportunities these will raise for enhanced access to outdoor leisure and recreational activities	hen The
Improved access at Cathkin Braes may increase the site's	ENHANCE2.2	Consider development opportunities	GCC DRS	ENV1 MP9	Consider the potential benefits of running an awareness-raising campaign in tandem with project	ne A
attractiveness as a leisure and recreational resource. Potential benefits to residents of local communities (e.g.	Consider how proposed core paths between Mount Florida, King's Park, Croftfoot and Castlemilk can be developed to	associated with the following proposed core paths from GCC's Core Paths Plan: C118,	GCV Green Network FCS	VAR4 ENV1	development and construction to bring attention to the potential health benefits of regular outdoor leisure/	e B ' D'C
Castlemilk) are likely to be majorly significant (given the prevalence of certain health issues) though potential benefits	improve access to key South cluster greenspace resources such as King's Park and Cathkin Braes Country Park	C119, C119A, C119B, C120, C126 and C130			recreation 3. Consider how the project can be used as a lever for raising additional funds to develop an enhanced core	ospe Acti iree
to other South cluster communities are likely to be less so given the distance involved and lack of easy access by cycling and walking					path providing improved pedestrian and cycle access between CBCP and Castlemilk	yrou ve G ner
and wanting	ENHANCE2.3 Consider a number of options for core paths development	N/A	GCC DRS GCV Green Network	MP9 MP10	A.Advertise sustainable modes and routes (including active travel modes) that can be used to access the	s Gli s Glasç Glas
	and improvement ranging from improved signage and lighting and raising awareness of the benefits of using local		FCS	VAR4 VAR5	facility 5.Consider how the Cathkin Braes project can be used	asgo gow'
	recreation facilities			ENV1	as a lever to prevent anti-social and inappropriate behaviour e.g. quad/ motor bike riding	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem service						
Substantial potential for green network enhancement including habitat management and restoration. Benefits are	ENHANCE2.4 Ensure that community programmes (such as those	N/A	GCC LES GCV Green Network FCS	Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike	Chaise with relevant stakeholders (e.g. SNH, GCV Green Network partnership etc) and/ or employ suitably	
likely to focus on the Cathkin Braes site given the proposals for habitat creation and community woodland projects in and around Castlemilk	delivered under ENV1) incorporate consideration of wildlife conservation and ecosystem service issues as well as those relating to access and environmental education		SNH Conservation NGOs	Project ENV1	qualified consultants to gather good-practice advice when planning and designing habitat creation 7.Ensure that any habitat creation projects are aligned to	
around destication	relating to access and criviloninental cadeation		Community Groups GCSS		the GCV Green Network's Integrated Habitat Network (IHN) model	
	ENHANCE2.5	N/A	GCC LES	Cathkin Braes	S.Consider the need to undertake fresh survey work on site to support the identification of an optimal habitat	
	Consider opportunities for broadening the scope of ENV1 to include volunteer habitat management programmes. Ideally,	IN/A	GCV Green Network FCS	Mountain Bike Project	creation strategy 9.Focus additional habitat management measures on the	Th The The
	this type of approach could be rolled out to other Cathkin Braes habitats as well as other sites such as the plethora of		SNH Conservation NGOs	ENV1	needs and priorities of key habitats that are currently found on site 10.Review current public engagement provision on site	eme me I
	more informal natural/ semi-natural greenspace sites found in Castlemilk itself		Community Groups GCSS		and identify scope for improvements based on potential environmental education benefits	B'/B'/
	ENHANCE2 6	N/A	GCC LES	Cathkin Braes		Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme F 'Inclusive Glasgow'
	Identify and capitalise on synergies between any volunteer habitat management programme pursued and ENV1's	IVA	GCC Education Services GCV Green Network	Mountain Bike Project		e G
	'forest schools' and 'woodland workout' programmes		FCS SNH	ENV1		asg lasg
			Conservation NGOs Community Groups			wol.
Depending on approach, MP9's proposed soft landscaping	ENHANCE2.7	Examples of South cluster green network	GCSS GCC DRS	Cathkin Braes	+	_
works may support enhanced habitat network connectivity	Identify tangible opportunities whereby South cluster green network enhancements can also contribute to habitat	enhancements include MP9's proposed soft landscaping works. Habitat network	GCC LES GCV Green Network	Mountain Bike Project		
	network enhancements	enhancements may include ensuring that access/ recreation/ aesthetic focused	FCS Private sector/ developers	ENV1 MP9		
		landscaping strategies consider biodiversity issues also		VAR4		
Climate change issues Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute,	ENHANCE2.8	This recommendation should be applied to	GCC DRS	MP9	N/A	
cumulatively, to improved climate change resilience, primarily in relation to the development and enhancement of	Consider how the appropriate design of soft landscaping works in South cluster projects can be delivered to maximise	MP9 in particular. One approach may be to	GCC LES GCV Green Network	VAR4		Theme A
ecologically resilient and varied landscapes. Habitat creation and management projects at the Cathkin Braes site may be	biodiversity and habitat connectivity benefit, contributing to improved ecosystem resilience	design improves connectivity between the MP9 site and SSLI/ City Plan 2 designated	SNH Private sector/ developers			ne A
particularly significant due to the range of habitats and species currently supported though actions elsewhere may		green network site to the north east at Toryglen Park				₽ 5
also be beneficial in this regard e.g. MP9's proposals for soft landscaping works at Hampden		Note: see also recommendations under wildlife & ecosystem services, soils & soil				rosperous 'Greener G
		quality and climate change mitigation. Please refer to recommendations in the South cluster				ner (
		detailed assessment summary (Appendix XXXX) proposed under neutral assessments				
		for water bodies and flooding related topics				S S
						ow go
Potential negative environmental effects						Glasgow' lasgow'
Potential negative environmental effects Wildlife conservation & ecosystem service		N/A	locales.	Touthin Dave		٠,
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5	N/A	GCC LES GCV Green Network FCS	Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project	11. Consider the need to undertake fresh survey work on site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the	٠,
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5	N/A	GCC LES GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs			٠,
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5	N/A	GCV Green Network FCS SNH	Mountain Bike Project	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12. Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints/ sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance	Ther w' Theme Theme
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5	N/A	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups	Mountain Bike Project	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints' sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Laise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should	Ther w' Theme Theme
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5	N/A	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups	Mountain Bike Project	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints' sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should achiere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises	Then Theme Theme
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5	N/A	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups	Mountain Bike Project	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints' sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to	Then Theme Theme
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5	N/A	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups	Mountain Bike Project	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's ensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational	Then Theme Theme
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Brase site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5		GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS	Mountain Bike Project ENV1	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in	See enhancement measures ENHANCE2.4 and 2.5 MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups	Mountain Bike Project	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Then Theme Theme
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS	Mountain Bike Project ENV1	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health	Mountain Bike Project ENV1	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VAR5's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site, Identify remedial	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS	Mountain Bike Project ENV1	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SMH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.1 Lisse with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV Green Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group)	Mountain Bike Project ENV1	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Palsiely Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.1 In Department of present and present the present of the p	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group)	Mountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SMH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous M' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VAR5's Palistey Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site, Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE3.3 MITIGATE3.3 See See See See See See See See See Se	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV Creen Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group)	Mountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 VAR5 Cathkin Braes	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous M' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should polition levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV Creen Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Education Services Community Groups	Wars Vars Vars Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VAR5's Palistey Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site, Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE3.3 MITIGATE3.3 See See See See See See See See See Se	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV Creen Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Education Services Community Groups	VAR5 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP10 VAR4	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous M' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (GCC Education Services Community Groups Public transport providers)	Wountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13. Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (GCC Education Services Community Groups Public transport providers)	VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 MP10 MP10 MP10 MP10 MP10 MP10 MP10	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Lialse with key stakeholders (e.g. SMH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthian Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VAR5's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.5	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health	VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SMH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cattkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and lbrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health	Wountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SMH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health	Wountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SMH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health	Wountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SMH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14.Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthian Braes site as a result of the mountain bilk project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiely Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.2 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health GCC LES (Public Health	Wountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Cathkin Braes may be a particular issue	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Palsiey Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group)	Wountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' N
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Cathkin Braes may be a particular issue	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VAR5's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE3.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV Creen Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Education Services Community Groups Public transport providers GCC LES GCC Education Services Community Groups Public transport providers GCC LES GCC DRS GCC LES (Public Health Group)	Mountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 WP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike MOuntain Bike	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Cathkin Braes may be a particular issue	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.6 Minimise soil sealing/ increased areas of hard standing at the Cathkin Braes site MITIGATE2.7 Consider the need to develop an access strategy to help	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group)	VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints's sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13.Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' N
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Cathkin Braes may be a particular issue due to the versatile nature of soils and range of species and habitats supported	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.6 Minimise soil sealing/ increased areas of hard standing at the Cathkin Braes site MITIGATE2.7 Consider the need to develop an access strategy to help minimise walking/ cycling related soil erosion impacts at the Cathkin Braes site MITIGATE2.8 Consider the use of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX N/A N/A Ensure that all works undertaken account for	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group)	VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP10 VAR5 MP10 VAR6 VAR6 VAR6 VAR6 VAR6 VAR6 VAR6 VAR6	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13. Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Cathkin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NIMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NIMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Cathkin Braes may be a particular issue due to the versatile nature of soils and range of species and habitats supported Increased potential for overland flow during rain storms (across new areas of hard standing) may contribute to soil	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VAR5's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site, Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.3 MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues. MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.8 Consider the use of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues. This would also help to reduce flood risk, reduce source water pollution and they sites to minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues. This would also help to reduce flood risk, reduce source water pollution and the reduce flood risk, reduce source water pollution and the sites of minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues. This would also help to reduce flood risk, reduce source water pollution and the carbina flows.	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX N/A N/A Ensure that all works undertaken account for existing habitat as well as site topography and	GCV Creen Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC DRS GCC GCC DRS GCC GCC DRS GCC	Wountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP10	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13. Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' NA N
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthian Braes site as a result of the mountain bilk project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in a reas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and pasts at Catthian Braes may be a particular issue due to the versatile nature of soils and range of species and habitats supported Increased potential for overland flow during rain storms (across new areas of hard standing) may contribute to soil erosion at adjacent greenspace sites	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site, Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE3. In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.7 Consider the need to develop an access strategy to help minimise walking/ cycling related soil erosion impacts at the Cathkin Braes site MITIGATE2.7 Consider the use of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues. This would also help to	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX N/A N/A Ensure that all works undertaken account for existing habitat as well as site topography and	GCV Creen Network FCS SNH Conservation NGOs Community Groups GCSS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC DRS GCC GCC DRS GCC GCC DRS GCC	VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project ENV1 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project ENV1 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project ENV1	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13. Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthian Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increase in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Catthian Braes may be a particular issue due to the versatile nature of soils and range of species and habitats supported Increased potential for overland flow during rain storms (across new areas of hard standing) may contribute to soil erosion at adjacent greenspace sites Climate change issues South cluster development activity will contribute to a	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.6 MITIGATE2.7 Consider the need to develop an access strategy to help minimise walking/ cycling related soil erosion impacts at the Cathkin Braes site MITIGATE2.8 Consider the use of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues. This would also help to reduce flood risk, reduce source water pollution and enhance habitat networks supporting biodiversity objectives Note: see generic GHG mitigation recommendations of	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX N/A N/A Ensure that all works undertaken account for existing habitat as well as site topography and	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (CC DRS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC DRS GCC GRS GCC GRS GCV Green Network Private sector/ developers GCC DRS	Mountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project ENV1 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike VAR4 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike VAR4 VAR5	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13. Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthin Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increases in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Cathkin Braes may be a particular issue due to the versatile nature of soils and range of species and habitats supported Climate change issues Climate change issues	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VAR5's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site, Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.4 MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.7 Consider the need to develop an access strategy to help minimise walking/ cycling related soil erosion impacts at the Cathkin Braes site MITIGATE2.8 Consider the use of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help protect against soil erosion issues. This would also help to reduce flood risk, reduce source water pollution and enhance habitat networks supporting biodiversity objectives Note: see generic GHG mitigation recommendations of	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX N/A N/A Ensure that all works undertaken account for existing habitat as well as site topography and hydrology	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES GCC DRS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC DRS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC DRS GCC LES (Public Health Group) GCC DRS GCC CDRS GCC CDRS	VAR5 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project ENV1 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13. Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme B 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' Note: The control of the contro
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem servic Improved access to the Catthian Braes site as a result of the mountain bike project and ENV1 may lead to increased 'people pressure' to the detriment of the site's more vulnerable habitats and species Air quality, noise & dust Traffic management measures deployed during project construction phase may contribute to temporary increase in traffic congestion and air pollution. Effects are likely to be most pronounced on already busy roads in Hampden and Ibrox South cluster development activity may contribute to acute noise issues at several locations including areas zoned as candidate Noise Management Areas (NMAs). Although noisy activity may take place in or near NMAs, acute noise impacts may be more of a problem in areas that do not currently experience noise issues e.g. residential areas. This problem may be even more pronounced when noisy activities have to take place at night for health and safety reasons Soils & soil sealing Several South cluster projects have potential to contribute to substantial levels of soil sealing. In particular, new access tracks and paths at Catthian Braes may be a particular issue due to the versatile nature of soils and range of species and habitats supported Increased potential for overland flow during rain storms (across new areas of hard standing) may contribute to soil erosion at adjacent greenspace sites Climate change issues South cluster development activity will contribute to a	MITIGATE2.1 Depending on the scope of pre-games works and construction related traffic management measures at VARS's Paisley Road West site, consider the need for additional air quality monitoring MITIGATE2.2 Liaise with GCC Public Health Group to monitor air quality issues at the Paisley Road West site. Identify remedial actions should pollution levels breach relevant hourly/ daily mean air quality objectives MITIGATE2.3 In conjunction with related South cluster access improvements and health assessment recommendations above, promote the use of sustainable transport as a means of mitigating transport related linear source air pollution MITIGATE2.4 Consider how construction of projects within the same area can be phased to avoid significant cumulative air pollution issues MITIGATE2.5 Where noisy operations have to be undertaken at night time, ensure that works are carried out as early as possible MITIGATE2.7 Consider the need to develop an access strategy to help minimise walking/ cycling related soil erosion impacts at the Cathkin Braes site MITIGATE2.7 Consider the use of soft landscaping and/ or habitat creation at key sites to minimise overland flow of water and help rordect against soil erosion issues. This would also help to reduce flood risk, reduce source water pollution and enhance habitat networks supporting biodiversity objectives Note: see generic GHG mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report	Note: see generic air pollution mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX Note: see generic noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pregames activity in Environmental Report Part C section XXXX N/A N/A Ensure that all works undertaken account for existing habitat as well as site topography and hydrology	GCV CES (Public Health Group) GCC LES (Public Health Group)	VAR5 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project ENV1 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 MP9 MP10 VAR4 VAR5 Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Project Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Cathkin Braes Mountain Bike Cathkin Braes	site to support a better understanding of ecosystem functioning and help ensure that development of the mountain bike course is not to its detriment 12.Ensure that contractors are aware of ecological constraints! sensitivities on site and that the proposed works are delivered with minimal disturbance 13. Liaise with key stakeholders (e.g. SNH) to identify key good-practice considerations that contractors should adhere to 14. Develop a communications strategy that raises awareness about natural heritage issues and helps to ensure that additional outdoor leisure and recreational use is responsible N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme B 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow' Note: The control of the contro

Appendix AA: East cluster SEA Design Guide

GLASGOW 2014 LTD. EAST CLUSTER PRE-GAMES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME SEA DESIGN GUIDE

East Cluster projects

East Cluster projects

Venues Glasgow Green Hockey Centre

Public realm enhancement MP11 Albert Bridge Refurbishment Works
MP13 Gallowgate, London Rd and Saltmarket Railway Bridges Refurbishment
MP14 Saltmarket Public Realm Project

Transport infrastructure enhancement MP14 Saltmarket Public Realm Project
MP15 London Road Tunnet/ Bridgeton Station Strengthening
VAR6 NISA/ Velodrome/ Games Village Access Route Enhancements
VAR7 Celtic Park Access Route Enhancements
VAR8 Glasgow Green Access Route Enhancements
VAR9 Tollcross Leisure Centre Access Route Enhancements

VAR9 I Ollcross Leisure centre Access Rouse Empercented ENV2 Glasgow 2014 Clyde Walkway Pilot Project (CWPP) ENV3 Commonwealth Games Arboretum Environmental enhancement

		Supporting technical information and notes on approach	Proposed responsibility for action	noiovant projects		ported themes from the Glasgow 4 Legacy Framework
Potential positive environmental effects People, health & access						
ast cluster VAR projects are likely to improve access to both	ENHANCE3.1 Where relevant, ensure that VAR related bus service enhancements are integrated with sustainable and active travel modes	Ensure that bus and rail timetables are integrated and the cycle racks are provided, where relevant, as part of bus infrastructure enhancements	GCC DRS GCC LES Clyde Gateway URC Private sector (public	VAR6 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9	Recommendations from the hockey project assessment: 1. Consider the scope for broadening out the Hockey Centre's access provision enhancements to incorporate a stretch of the Clyde walkway e.g. improving signage and lighting provision.	
creased uptake of active traver may support frealith ojectives	ENHANCE3.2	Many of the VAR projects are aligned with proposed	transport providers) GCC DRS	VAR9	Other access orientated enhancement opportunities to consider are raised in the East End Local Development Strategy's (EELDS)	
	ENTANCE-LZ Where relevant, ensure that VAR related access improvements support the full range of core paths objectives		GCC LES GCV Green Network	VAR6 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9	potential green network. This outlines the potential for a range of key green links in the east cluster area that could be developed to enhance access provision as well as biodiversity and SuDS provision e.g. between Bridgeton centre and Glasgow Green	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
	ENHANCE3.3 Consider broadening the scope of VAR related signage improvements to provicuser information on sustainable and active travel links as well as the new venue and facilities in the area	One example would be to ensure that signage raises eawareness of links between residential/ community	GCC DRS GCC LES GCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC	VAR6 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9	Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 3.In conjunction with the Saltmarket public realm project, consider opportunities for increasing awareness about the range of outdoor leisure and recreation opportunities in the vicinity	
P12 and ENV2 should substantially improve Clyde corridor coess provision and management in the East cluster area	ENHANCE3.4 Ensure that MP12 and ENV2 works address relevant access issues highlighted	Example issues highlighted in the study include width restrictions, poor signage and lighting and anti-social	GCC DRS GCC LES	MP12 ENV2	Consider opportunities for integrating a way-marked Saltmarket 'heritage route' with a way-marked 'health/ heritage route' in Glasgow Green	erou: ive G ener (
	in the Clyde Corridor Community and Recreational Access Survey Report Note: see ENHANCE3.3 also	behaviour	GCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC		Geeti Recommendations from the ENV2 assessment: 5. Ensure that all development coming forward under East cluster growth strategies recognise Cyde Walkway access enhancements and the potential opportunities these may raise for sustainable/ active travel Gleentify opportunities for 'joining-up gaps' in walking and cycling route provision between existing and planned East cluster community/ population centres and the Clyde Walkway 7. Consider the potential benefits of running an awareness-raising campaign in key target communities, in tandem with the CWPP. This should outline the healthy living opportunities raised by appropriate levels of exercise	ıs Glasgow' Glasgow' Glasgow' le Glasgow'
Nildlife conservation & ecosystem servions whilst	Des Des Des Des Des Des Des Des Des Des Des	N/A	GCC DRS	ENV2	Recommendations from the ENV2 assessment:	
	ENHANCE-3.0 Explore synergies between ENV2 and MP12, ensuring that duplication is avoid and resources available for habitat management, creation and rehabilitation are maximised	ed	GCC LES GCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC	MP12	8 Ensure that CWPP considers green network enhancement opportunities outwith the Clyde Walkway's immediate area 9. Where relevant, identify potential green link enhancements that would help integrate the River Clyde green network resource with that of the wider East cluster area 10. Consider the potential role of community allotment projects in enhancing green links between the Clyde Walkway and adjacent	Theme A 'Pros Theme B 'A Theme D 'Gr Theme E 'Acc
	ENHANCE3.6 Where relevant, ensure that key VAR project actions consider biodiversity as w as access and public realm objectives	VAR project actions in this context include the revitalisatic of public and private landscaped and undeveloped land adjacent to proposed access routes. Biodiversity enhancements may include habitat creation projects of a appropriate scale and informed by related strategies and guidance such as the Clyde Gateway Green Network Strategy. Note: please refer to the East cluster detailed assessment summary in Appendix XXXXX for further information	GCC LES GCV Green Network SNH	VAR6 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9	areas/ nearby communities 11. Consider opportunities for rolling out relevant CWPP biodiversity and green network management recommendations throughout the East cluster. This may support a more integrated strategic approach to east cluster green network enhancements 12.Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify best-practice in ripariar habitat and invasive non-native species management	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
Air quality, noise & dust nhanced East cluster access has potential to promote and	ENHANCE3.7	The key aim of this recommendation is to avoid	GCC LES	MP14	N/A	<u></u>
ncourage a modal shift from private car use to sustainable nodes for key journeys. This may contribute to a reduction in near source air pollution in the East cluster area	ENHANCE3.8	see people, health & access recommendations also Example complementary measures may include the	GCC DRS	MP12 VAR6, 7, 8 and 9 ENV2 MP14	N/A	Theme B
	Raise awareness of East cluster access enhancements amongst communities' outwith the immediate area and consider how the development of complementary measures may further promote modal shift and air quality GHG	development of strategically located park and walk/ ride/ cycle facilities. Note: see people, health & access	GCC DRS Community Planning Partnerships	MP12 VAR6, 7, 8 and 9 ENV2		B 'Active GI
	mitigation benefits ENHANCE3.9	Efforts may be focused on communities in proximity to	Community Councils	MP14	N/A	ive GI sible
	Consider the use of targeted awareness raising activity within key East cluster communities to promote the use of Games related walking and cycling access enhancements	areas that currently experience linear source air pollution problems (e.g. Parkhead/ Dalmarnock which is in proximity to the Parkhead / Cross AQMA). Note: see people, health & access recommendations also	GCC DRS Community Planning Partnerships Community Councils	MP12 VAR6, 7, 8 and 9 ENV2		ilasgow' ∍ Glasgow'
	Please see generic soil remediation enhancement recommendations of	N/A	GCC LES	Glasgow Green	N/A	0 P -
ites are likely to be addressed as part of planning condition: ontributing to a net reduction in East cluster soil contaminati	s, relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report Part C section 3.6 on		GCC DRS Private sector/ developers	Hockey Centre ENV3		Theme A Prosperous Glasgow'
Climate change issues (mitigation and adast cluster habitat creation projects (ENV3 in particular) ma		This type of opportunity may be explored through ENV2	IGCC LES	MP12	N/A	σ.
ontribute to minor GHG mitigation benefits by providing a izeable addition to the area's carbon sink	Consider opportunities for using the carbon impact of East cluster development	and MP12 in particular given their objectives (e.g. Habitat				Theme /
	activity as a lever for more substantial Games related green network development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A	GCV Green Network SNH	ENV2 ENV3		Theme A
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs	ENV3	See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9	Theme A 'Prospero Theme D 'Greenei
East cluster access improvements may help to reduce ransport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys several East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networ improvements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied and scapes and local climate change impact resilience	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measurer ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement		Theme A 'Prosperous Glasg Theme D 'Greener Glasgo'
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networl approvements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied and scapes and local climate change impact resilience ppropriate design of VAR project landscaping works may	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 (See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6	and 3.9	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow'
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat network provements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied ndscapes and local climate change impact resilience ppropriate design of VAR project landscaping works may apport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience andscape & the historic environment	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC	See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VARR VARR VARR VARR	See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow'
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys leveral East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networ inprovements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied and scapes and local climate change impact resilience propriate design of VAR project landscaping works may upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience and scape & the historic environment tensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is kely to improve the setting of several key historic environment study to improve the setting of several key historic environment study to improve the setting of several key historic environment.	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 COnsider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH	See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VAR6 VAR7 VAR8	And 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13.Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmark, and the state of the sta	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow'
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networt provements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied indiscapes and local climate change impact resilience ppropriate design of VAR project landscaping works may upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience and scape & the historic environment ensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is kely to improve the setting of several key historic environme statures and contributing to major improvements to the area! verall townscape AR project landscaping works should improve townscape in ast cluster areas where there are few remaining historic mivronment features	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 ICOnsider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 NIA NIA This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAR projects at Bridgeton' Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park	GCV Creen Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VA	Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13.Liabse with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and of materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14.Explore synergies with related public realm/ historic environment	
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat network provements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied and scapes and local climate change impact resilience proportiate design of VAR project landscaping works may upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience. **Amalication** **Ama	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 TConsider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 and	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VA	Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13. Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14. Explore synergies with related public realm/ historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15. Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of	
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys ieveral East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networt inprovements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied andscapes and local climate change impact resilience uppropriate design of VAR project landscaping works may upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience andscape & the historic environment ensitive enhancement of public realm around Sattmarket is	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 TOOnsider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and simprove project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 NIA NIA This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAR projects at Bridgeton' Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway See enhancement measure: See enhancement measure:	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9 All East cluster projects VAR6 VAR7	Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13. Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14. Explore synergies with related public realm/ historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15. Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of	
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networt aprovements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied indiscapes and local climate change impact resilience proportiate design of VAR project landscaping works may apport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience proportiate design of VAR project landscaping works may apport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience ensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is easy to improve the setting of several key historic environment ensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is easy to improve the setting of several key historic environment exertal townscape AR project landscaping works should improve townscape in ast cluster areas where there are few remaining historic mirronment features Vell designed approach to development should ensure that of of the East Cluster area's townscape and public realm inhanced to a degree, especially given the historic mirronment's currently disjointed nature ublic realm improvements around Saltmarket should ensure at the area's local distinctiveness is enhanced	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 Consider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VARB and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 ENHANCE3.14 ENHANCE3.14 ENHANCE3.14 ENHANCE3.14	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives. See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAR projects at Bridgeton/ Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park N/A See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13	GCV Creen Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9 All East cluster projects VAR6 VAR7 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.0 MP11 MP11 MP11	Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13. Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14. Explore synergies with related public realm/ historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15. Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networn provements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied indiscapes and local climate change impact resilience propropriate design of VAR project landscaping works may upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience propropriate design of the historic environment ensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is kely to improve the setting of several key historic environment active or an ensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is kely to improve the setting of several key historic environment activers and contributing to major improvements to the areas are all the second of the	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 ENHANCE3.12 ENHANCE3.13 Consider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 ENHANCE3.14 Ensure that Saltmarket public realm improvements are delivered in line with the objectives, policies and criteria of the City Centre Conservation Area ENHANCE3.15 Consider the use of a sensitive approach to tree planting strategy at the ENY3 site that restricts planting of non-native species to locations outwith sight lines	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAR project at Bridgeton/ Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park N/A See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 N/A See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13	GCV Creen Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VAR6 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9 VAR6 VAR7 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2 and 3.13 MP11 MP11 MP11 MP14	Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13. Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14. Explore synergies with related public realm/ historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15. Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of	
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networ inprovements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied indiscapes and local climate change impact resilience and scapes and local climate change impact resilience uppor enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience. **Amandscape & the historic environment** **Lensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is kely to improve the setting of several key historic environment actives and contributing to major improvements to the areast verall townscape where there are few remaining historic nivironment features. **ARR project landscaping works should improve townscape in ast cluster areas where there are few remaining historic nivironment features. **Vell designed approach to development should ensure that toot of the East Cluster area's lownscape and public realm inhanced to a degree, especially given the historic nivironment currently disjointed nature. **Vell designed approach to development should ensure that toot of the East Cluster area's lownscape and public realm inhanced currently disjointed nature. **Vell designed approach to development should ensure that the area's local distinctiveness is enhanced. **NV3 related planting of appropriate species of native tree hould help to improve enough the Cyde corridor landscape character round the Cuningar Loop site. **NV3 related improvements to river bank management may nhance views from the Cyde Walkway up and down the cyde and across to the south bank. **Potential negative environmental effects**	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 Consider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 ENHANCE3.14 Ensure that 14 Ensure that 15 Consider how be a criteria of the City Centre Conservation Area ENHANCE3.15 Consider the use of a sensitive approach to tree planting strategy at the ENV3 site that restricts planting of non-native species to locations outwith sight lines from the north bank and/ or other key vantage points ENHANCE3.16 Consider native tree planting opportunities as part of the ENV2 and MP12 projects to help improve Clyde corridor landscape character in the area	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAR project sta Bridgeton/ Particular relevance to VAR project sta Bridgeton/ Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park N/A See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13	GCV Careen Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS GCC DRS GCC GRS GCC	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCES.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCES.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARS VAR	See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13.Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14 Explore synergies with related public realm' historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15.Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educationally promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of Glasgow's historic environment (e.g. to the City's tourism offer)	
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift or private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat networt provements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied indiscapes and local climate change impact resilience propriete design of VAR project landscaping works may upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience propriete design of VAR project landscaping works may upport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience rensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is keep to improve the setting of several key historic environment ensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is verall townscape. ARR project landscaping works should improve townscape in ast cluster areas where there are few remaining historic nivironment features Vell designed approach to development should ensure that lost of the East Cluster area's townscape and public realm inhanced to a degree, especially given the historic nivironments currently disjointed nature ubblic realm improvements around Saltmarket should ensure at the area's local distinctiveness is enhanced NV3 related planting of appropriate species of native tree hould help to improve Clyde corndor landscape character round the Cuningar Loop site NV2 related improvements to river bank management may nhance views from the Clyde Walkway up and down the clyde and across to the south bank	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 TOORSider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead ENHANCE3.13 Consider how IAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead ENHANCE3.14 ENHANCE3.14 ENHANCE3.15 Consider that Saltmarket public realm improvements are delivered in line with the objectives, policies and criteria of the City Centre Conservation Area ENHANCE3.15 Consider the use of a sensitive approach to tree planting strategy at the ENV3 sale that restricts planting of non-native species to locations outwith sight lines from the north bank and/ or other key variage points ENHANCE3.16 Consider native tree planting opportunities as part of the ENV2 and MP12 projects to help improve Clyde corridor landscape character in the area	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAR project sta Bridgeton/ Particular relevance to VAR project sta Bridgeton/ Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park N/A See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13	GCV Careen Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Hentage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS GCC DRS GCC GRS GCC	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARS VAR	Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13. Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14. Explore synergies with related public realm/ historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15. Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of	
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift om private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys everal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat network approvements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied indiscapes and local climate change impact resilience proportial design of VAR project landscaping works may apport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience. And scape & the historic environment sevely to improve the setting of several key historic environment and the setting of several key historic environment are setting of several key historic environment are setting of several key historic environment are setting of several key historic environment extreal townscape ARR project landscaping works should improve townscape in ast cluster areas where there are few remaining historic environment features Well designed approach to development should ensure that the area's local distinctiveness is enhanced to a degree, especially given the historic environment's currently disjointed nature with the area's local distinctiveness is enhanced NV3 related planting of appropriate species of native tree mould help to improve enemts to river bank management may hance views from the Clyde Walkway up and down the lyde and across to the south bank Potential negative environmental effects Poole, health & access emporary risk of construction related air quality/ noise issue environment projects.	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 TOOnsider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 ENHANCE3.14 Ensure that Saltmarket public realm improvements are delivered in line with the objectives, policies and criteria of the City Centre Conservation Area ENHANCE3.15 Consider the use of a sensitive approach to tree planting strategy at the ENV3 site that restricts planting of non-native species to locations outwith sight lines from the north bank and/ or other key vantage points ENHANCE3.16 Consider native tree planting opportunities as part of the ENV2 and MP12 projects to help improve Clyde corridor landscape character in the area See mittigation measures MITIGATE3.5, 3.6 and 3.7	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAR projects at Bridgeton/ Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park N/A See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 N/A One approach may be to use only native tree species on the river banks	GCV CES GCC DRS HIStoric Scotland Heritage NGOs CIVed Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS HIStoric Scotland Heritage NGOs CIVed Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS HIStoric Scotland Heritage NGOs CIVE Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS HIStoric Scotland Heritage NGOs CIVES GCC DRS HISTORIC SCOTLAND GCC LES GCC DRS HISTORIC SCOTLAND GCC LES GCC DRS GC	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR VARR ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.6 and 3.10 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.6 and 3.10 ENVARP ENVARP ENVARP ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 2 and 3.11 MP11 MP13 MP14 ENV3 See mitigation measures See mitigation measures	See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13.Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/ or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14 Explore synergies with related public realm' historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15.Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educationally promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of Glasgow's historic environment (e.g. to the City's tourism offer)	
ansport related GHG emissions by facilitating a modal shift on private car use to sustainable modes for key journeys averal East cluster projects will contribute to habitat network provements, supporting ecologically resilient and varied adscapes and local climate change impact resilience proportial design of VAR project landscaping works may apport enhanced habitat networks and ecological resilience and scape & the historic environment ensitive enhancement of public realm around Saltmarket is ely to improve the setting of several key historic environment atures and contributing to major improvements to the area are real townscape. AR project landscaping works should improve townscape in ast cluster areas where there are few remaining historic wironment features AR project landscaping works should improve townscape in ast cluster areas where there are few remaining historic wironment features AR project landscaping works should improve townscape in the cluster areas where there are few remaining historic wironment features AR project landscaping works should improve townscape in the cluster areas where there are few remaining historic wironment features AR project landscaping works should improve townscape in the cluster areas where there are few remaining historic wironment features AR project landscaping works should improve townscape and public realm is the area's local distinctiveness is enhanced to a degree, especially given the historic wironments currently disjointed nature AVY2 related planting of appropriate species of native tree would help to improve Clyde corridor landscape character ound the Cuningar Loop site AVY2 related improvements to river bank management may thance views from the Clyde Walkway up and down the yde and across to the south bank Otential negative environmental effects eople, health & access emperary risk of construction related air quality noise issue emperary risk of construction related air quality noise issue emperary risk of construction related air quality noise i	development in the area including woodland and other habitat creation projects where appropriate See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 ENHANCE3.11 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 Consider how the appropriate design of East cluster VAR project landscaping works can be delivered to maximise biodiversity, habitat connectivity and climat change resilience benefits ENHANCE3.12 Consider how an area's key historic environment features can inform and improve project design ENHANCE3.13 Consider how VAR6 and 7 works can help to 'join-up' fragmented historic environment features in and around Parkhead See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 ENHANCE3.14 ENHANCE3.15 Consider how so of a sensitive approach to tree planting strategy at the ENV3 site that restricts planting of non-native species to locations outwith sight lines from the north bank and/ or other key variage points ENHANCE3.16 Consider how so of a sensitive approach to tree planting strategy at the ENV3 site that restricts planting of non-native species to locations outwith sight lines from the north bank and/ or other key variage points ENHANCE3.16 Consider native tree planting opportunities as part of the ENV2 and MP12 projects to help improve Clyde corridor landscape character in the area See mitigation measures MITIGATE3.5, 3.6 and 3.7 See mitigation measures MITIGATE3.5, 3.6 and 3.7	network improvement and management), scope (i.e. A substantial section of the Clyde) and the availability of existing and potential habitat in the area (i.e. as informed by the GCV Green Network IHN model). This type of action would support climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 NIA This recommendation applies to both statutory and non-statutory historic environment features and may be of particular relevance to VAz projects at Bridgeton/ Parkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park NIA See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 NIA One approach may be to use only native tree species on the river banks NIA See mitigation measures MITIGATE3.5, 3.6 and 3.7	GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC Conservation NGOs See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 GCC LES GCC DRS GCV Green Network SNH Clyde Gateway URC GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway See enhancement measure: ENHANCE3.12 and 3.13 GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Clyde Gateway GCC LES GCC DRS GCC DRS GCC DRS GCC DRS GCC DRS GCC Green Network SNH See mitligation measures MITIGATE3.5, 3.6 and 3.7 See mitligation measures MITIGATE3.5, 3.6 and 3.7	ENV3 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 VARP VARP VARP VARP VARP VARP VARP	See enhancement measures ENHANCE3.5, 3.6 and 3.10 N/A Recommendations from the MP14 assessment: 13.Liaise with relevant stakeholders to identify key aspects of design and/or materials considerations that should be incorporated with any public realm works at Saltmarket 14.Explore synergies with related public realm/ historic environment enhancement projects and initiatives (e.g. Merchant City Townscape Heritage Initiative) to ensure that the Saltmarket project design is complementary 15.Consider how potential synergies between public realm enhancement projects and Games related educational/ promotional initiatives can be used to raise awareness about the importance of Glasgow's historic environment (e.g. to the City's tourism offer) See mitigation measures MITIGATE3.5, 3.6 and 3.7	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme B 'Active Glasgow' Theme C 'International Glasgow' Theme D 'Greener Glasgow' Theme E 'Accessible Glasgow'

					appropriate, on-site treatment facilities are installed to minimise the risk of operation related hydrocarbon contaminated run-off entering the Clyde 20. Consider approaches to site configuration (e.g. with respect to car park size and location) that minimise risks of diffuse source water pollution from areas of hard standing	
water quality. Chemical and ecological parameters may be affected given the potential for both chemical and nutrient diffuse source water pollution	Ensure that SuDS approaches are considered as part of MP12 design e.g. use of permeable surfaces and filter drains	Appropriate use of SuDS should ensure that all operation risks to River Clyde water quality, particularly those from increased diffuse source water pollution, are reduced to a acceptable level	GCC LES rGCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC Scottish Water SEPA Private sector	MP12	Recommendations from the hockey project assessment: 21.Consider opportunities! technical design feasibility of a regional approach to Hockey Centre related SuDS infrastructure. This approach would be able to support (as a minimum) water quality, flooding and biodiversity objectives 22.Consider opportunities (including) point funding streams for example for integration of such a scheme with related projects and initiatives — from the CG Strategy and Framework but also from related plans and	
	MITIGATE3.2 Where relevant, consider how drainage requirements of key East cluster projects can be integrated with proposed regional SuDS schemes	increased diffuse source water pollution, are reduced to a acceptable level	GCC LES rGCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC Scottish Water SEPA Private sector	All East cluster projects	programmes e.g. the EELDS, South Dalmarnock Masterplan etc	
	Note: please see recommendations from the individual projects assessment under 'wildlife conservation & ecosystem services'	Appropriate use of SuDS should ensure that all operation risks to River Clyde water quality, particularly those from increased diffuse source water pollution, are reduced to a acceptable level	GCC LES	Glasgow Green Hockey Centre MP12 ENV3		NA
New car parking facilities may contribute to an increased risk of hydrocarbon contaminated run-off	Note: please see recommendations from the individual projects assessment under wildliffe conservation & ecosystem services'	Appropriate use of SuDS should ensure that all operation risks to River Clyde water quality, particularly those from increased diffuse source water pollution, are reduced to a acceptable level	GCC LES rGCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC Scottish Water SEPA Private sector	Glasgow Green Hockey Centre ENV3		
INV3 habitat management raises potential risks associated with chemical and/ or nutrient contaminated run-off	MITIGATE3.3 Where possible, avoid the use of chemical treatments at the ENV3 site	N/A	GCC DRS GCC LES GCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC Scottish Water	ENV3		
	MITIGATE3.4 Use appropriate soil management and drainage techniques at the ENV3 site to avoid soil erosion and/ or nutrient loading of the Clyde at this point	N/A	GCC DRS GCC LES GCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC Scottish Water SEPA Private sector	ENV3		
ir quality, noise & dust					+	
ongestion and exacerbate existing air quality problems, articularly at Parkhead Cross and Saltmarket. During peration, new facilities and growth strategies will increase the sed to travel to and within the area. Unless this increased	MITIGATE3.5 Ensure close integration between Games plans (e.g. access improvements) and other related plans and projects in the East cluster area Please see generic air pollution and noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report Part C section 3.6	Business Plan. Key related projects to consider include th Athletes' Village and the New Neighbourhood at Oatlands	GCC LES GCV Green Network	All East cluster projects	Recommendations from the Hockey project assessment: 23 Ensure that the Hockey Centre facility has adequate provision for securing bikes to promote the use of active travel 24 Advertise sustainable modes and routes that can be used to access the facility 25 Highlight the Clyde Walkway as a key active travel route for journeys to and from the Hockey Centre and ensure that any synergies and overlaps with ENV2 are fully considered 26 Recommend that other initiatives within the East cluster area (as delivered through related frameworks e.g. City Plan 2, the EELDS etc) promote the use of active and/ or sustainable travel modes 27.Consider options for integrating any Hockey Centre travel planning activities with those for related initiatives/ facilities in the East cluster area	
	MITIGATE3.6 Ensure that Games related access improvements are communicated as part of related strategies to raise awareness and promote sustainable and active travel use Please see generic air pollution and noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report Part C section 3.6		GCC DRS GCC LES GCV Green Network Clyde Gateway URC Private sector/ developers	All East cluster projects		N/A
cute construction related noise effects may arise in sensitive cations that do not currently experience significant noise roblems. MP15 raises noise issues given its location in roximity to residential areas in Bridgeton	Where relevant, ensure that Bridgeton residents and users of Tollcross Park are pre-warned of any potentially noisy operations	N/A	GCC DRS GCC LES Clyde Gateway URC Private sector			
AR9 construction activities may contribute to a significant, libeit temporary, reduction in noise quality in the Tollcross ark candidate-Quiet Area	Please see generic air pollution and noise nuisance mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report Part C section 3.6					
Climate change issues (mitigation)	Note: occ generic CHC mitigation recommendations of relevance to all are	INIA	CCC DRS	All East sluster	IN/A	
	Note: see generic GHG miligation recommendations of relevance to all pre- games activity in Environmental Report Part C section 3.6	N/A	GCC DRS GCC Chief Executive's Department GCC Procurement	All East cluster projects	N/A	¥ >
andscape & the historic environment			-			
ny inappropriate use of design and materials in VAR related ignage, street furmiture and lighting development at Bridgeton tarkhead Cross, Glasgow Green and Tollcross Park may ontribute to an erosion of the area's historic character	MITIGATE.38 Consider the need to undertake additional assessments of signage/ street furniture development in key areas of historic interest Please see generic landscape & historic environment mitigation recommendations of relevance to all pre-games activity in Environmental Report C section 3.6	Assess impacts against relevant Conservation Area objectives and criteria and ensure that cumulative effects issues are adequately considered	GCC DRS Historic Scotland Heritage NGOs Private Sector/ developers	VAR6 VAR7 VAR8 VAR9	N/A	Theme A 'Prosperous Glasgow' Theme C 'International Glasgow'

Appendix Appendix BB: Games-time traffic management measures – summary scope of works

Note: there are two key types of traffic management measure:

- Linear measures: where the aim is to increase flow of Games family vehicles along key routes (i.e. key sections of the GRN). A key characteristic of these measures is that Games family traffic will share the route with other traffic, either permanently (Games lanes) or at certain times (Kerbside controls)
- **Nodal/ site specific measures:** where measures are designed to either: 1) optimise flow of Games family traffic from one key section of the GRN to another (traffic signal controls and junction improvements); or 2) restrict flow of non-Games family traffic onto the GRN by 'nodal' interventions (diversions, road closures etc)

Categories Games-	Generic examples of key project actions and	Additional details
time traffic measures	physical development scope of works	
Linear measures		
Kerbside controls	 Note: limited/ no significant construction related effects Aim: to minimise the impact of parked cars and loading activities along key stretches of the GRN to ensure that Games family transport remains on schedule Key management approach: parking and loading restrictions along the GRN where route is coincidental with residential parking areas and businesses (note: GRN has been developed to minimise the impact on areas where there are currently significant amounts of residential parking and/ or loading areas for businesses) Enforcement strategy: this will be developed following appropriate consultation 	
	 Operational issues: The GRN is unlikely to be in operation 24/7 therefore the public and businesses will have access at certain times (e.g. night time) A key issue to avoid is parked cars being left over night and then impacting on the Games-time operation of the GRN during the day Where possible the GRN has been selected to avoid these types of impact so this strategy 	

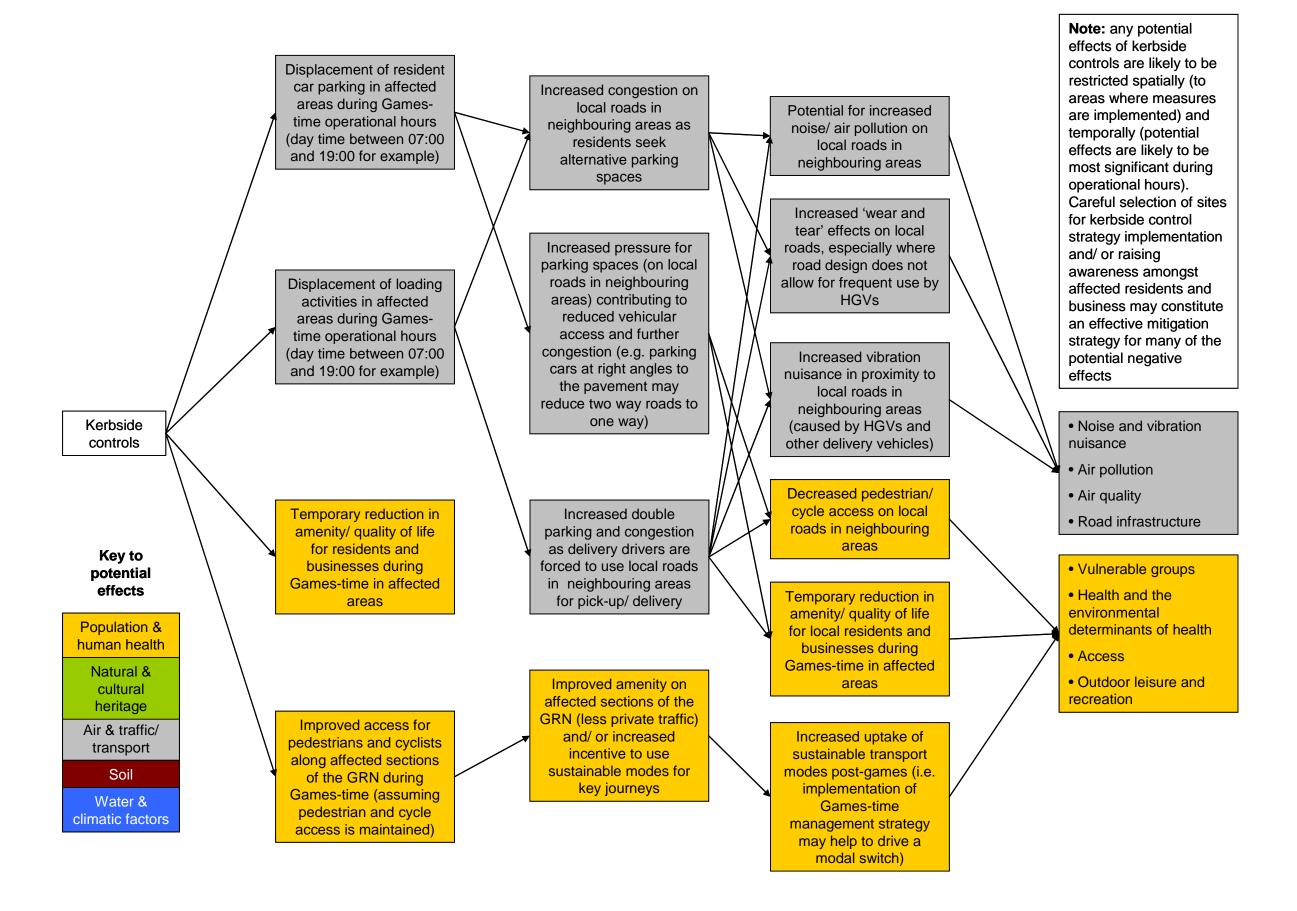
Categories Games-	Generic examples of key project actions and	Additional details
time traffic measures	 physical development scope of works should only be implemented where absolutely necessary Key decisions re Kerbside Control strategy are where (i.e. locations where there are a significant residential parking/ business presence) and when (times – when to allow access and when not) to implement 	
Games lanes	 Note: significant potential for construction related effects There may be some requirement for road widening schemes etc though it is anticipated that Games lanes will generally occupy existing road 	Key aim of Games Lanes will be to enable the Games family to reach destinations along individual GRN routes more easily whilst minimising the impact of Games family operations on other road users.
	 space Games lanes will be made distinct with additional road markings and signage Establishment of temporary traffic management measures during any construction activities where necessary Physical development of road widening works etc Operational issues: Games lanes will only be implemented along key sections of the GRN where the priority for Games family vehicles is essential What will the impact be on pedestrians and cyclists – will cyclists be permitted to use Games Lanes (as they are Bus Lanes) and will pedestrians have the same access as they do now (i.e. pedestrian crossings etc) At times will Games Lanes be operational and how will this be communicated to other roads users e.g. will the lanes be in operation for the duration of the Games or only when a given GRN 	 Potential environmental effects of Games Lane operation may include: Increased non-Games family congestion and related effects (e.g. increased standing traffic may contribute to temporary decreases in air quality during Games-time) Increased journey times and reduced accessibility for non-Games family road users Increased use and/ or congestion on neighbouring side streets (i.e. as a result of non-Games family road users seeking alternative routes to avoid congested GRN where Games lanes are in operation) Decreased accessibility for pedestrians and cyclists and/ or increased waiting times at key GRN crossings Awareness-raising delivered pre and during the Games in conjunction with the Games lane (and other) restrictions may encourage private car users to think about alternative travel options and put these into practice post-Games (assuming alternatives prove to be satisfactory). Secondary effect may be increased patronage of bus and train services for similar journeys Use of Games lanes infrastructure Post-games as a key

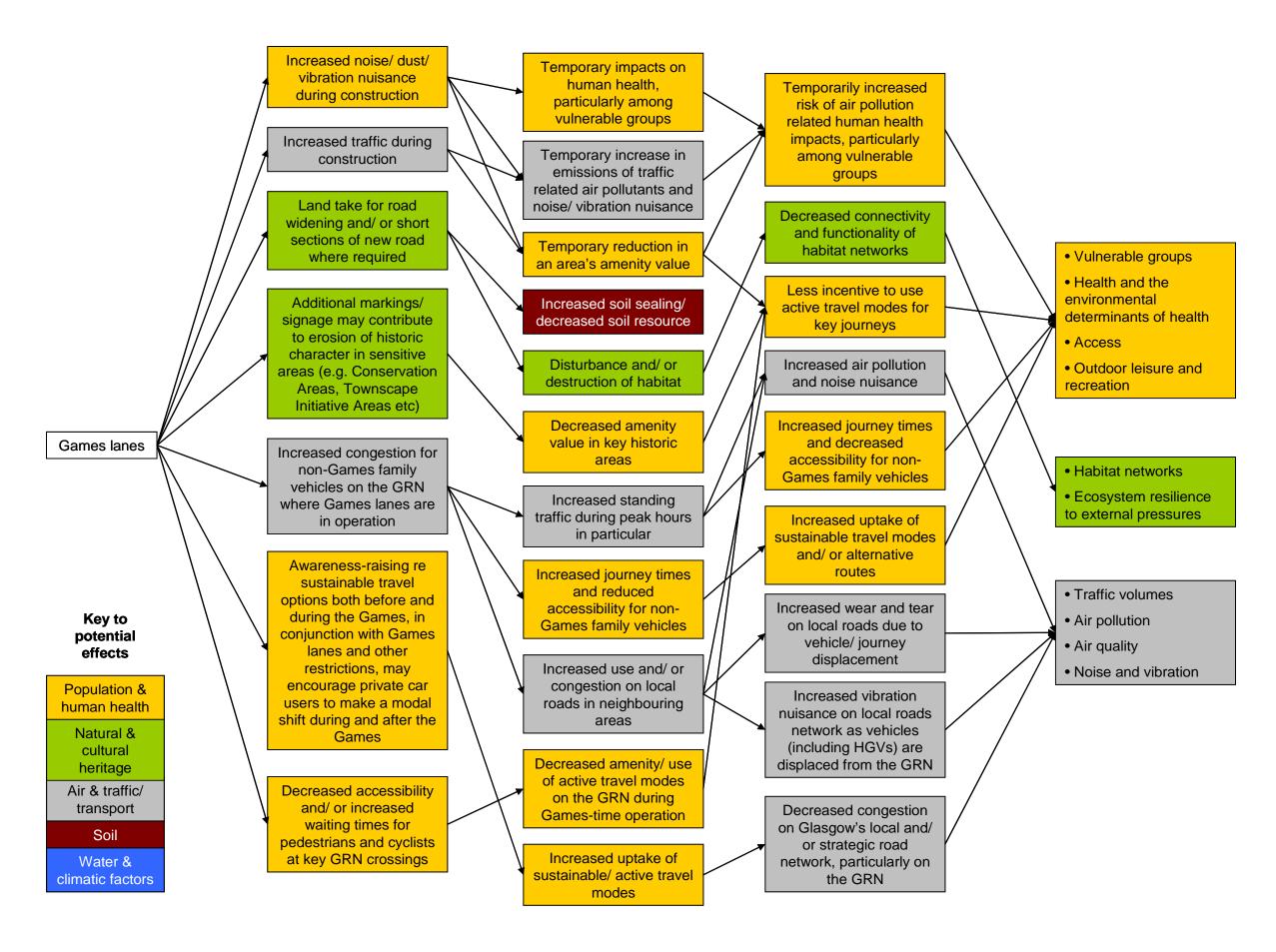
Categories Games- time traffic measures	Generic examples of key project actions and physical development scope of works	Additional details
	journey is required (event timetabling issues)	legacy benefit
Nodal and/ or site spec	cific measures	
Traffic signal	Traffic signal controls	Traffic signal controls can be modified on an ad hoc basis or
controls and junction	Note: limited/ no significant construction related	modelled to take account of key variables linked to different types
improvements	effects	of demand. These may include:
	 Note: see diagram for further information Use of remotely operated traffic signals to give Games family vehicles greater priority at key junctions at peak times i.e. lights are green for longer for Games family In effect, this strategy would allow significantly larger Games family traffic flow at key junctions than would otherwise be the case during standard operation e.g. 10 large buses pass through the lights as opposed to three Application: junctions linking key sections of the GRN Peak times may include transportation of Athletes to training venues between 08:00 and 09:00 for example 	 Event timetable (this informs all other variables i.e. which venues are required on a given day and how many athletes, officials etc will be in attendance) GRN journeys required on a given day, hour or other planning timeframe (e.g. if a day's events are scheduled at Scotstoun and the SECC only, the GRN journeys required are AV to Scotstoun and AV to SECC. There is therefore no need to alter traffic signal controls on the GRN between AV and Hampden, Cathkin Braes, Kelvingrove, Ibrox etc) Number of athletes/ vehicles

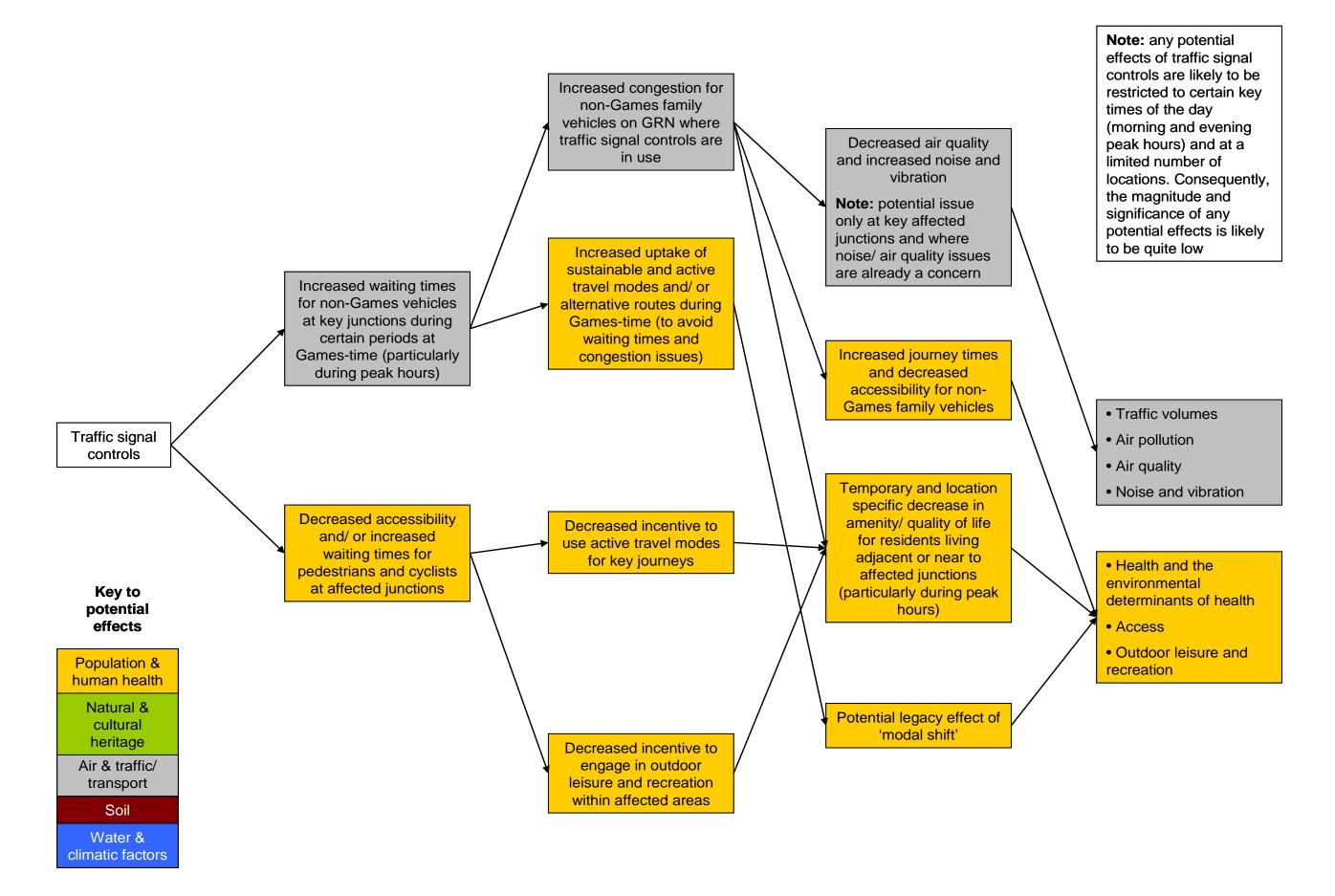
Categories Games- time traffic measures	Generic examples of key project actions and physical development scope of works	Additional details
	 Junction improvements Note: significant potential for construction related effects Establishment of temporary traffic management measures during construction where necessary Physical development of new/ improved junction Provision of new pedestrian crossings including physical development where necessary Provision of safe access routes for pedestrians and cyclists including physical development where necessary Key aims of junction improvement projects are as follows: Reduce delays and congestion (key potential effect: reduction in traffic congestion should reduce standing traffic, particularly at peak times, and therefore also help to alleviate air quality issues – Chris?) Improve safety Improve vehicular access to the surrounding local/strategic roads network Improve pedestrian and cyclist access and safety (key potential effect: improved access in this regard should reduce community severance/fragmentation) 	 Construction of new roads and/ or filter lanes, slip roads etc Physical development required to deliver major refurbishment of short sections of roads, footpaths and cyclepaths (e.g. change running surface, improve alignment) Small scale soft landscaping enhancements Land take and/ or removal of green space Potential environmental effects of junction improvement projects may include Construction related: Generic temporary traffic management type effects (see CCA for venue development) Land take and associated potential for habitat disturbance, destruction, fragmentation Habitat network enhancement as a result of well designed and implemented soft landscaping enhancements Operation related: Improved/ worsened air quality dependant on receptor location Improved/ worsened noise impact situation dependant on receptor location Enhanced safe access for pedestrians and cyclists
Banned turns and road closures	 Note: limited/ no significant construction related effects Note: see diagram for further information Effective closure of roads during Games-time to free up the GRN for Games family traffic Considered nodal/ site specific as implementation of the management measure will apply to a 	 Displacement of traffic to surrounding streets/ areas Access issues for cyclists and pedestrians Congestion, particularly at turning areas

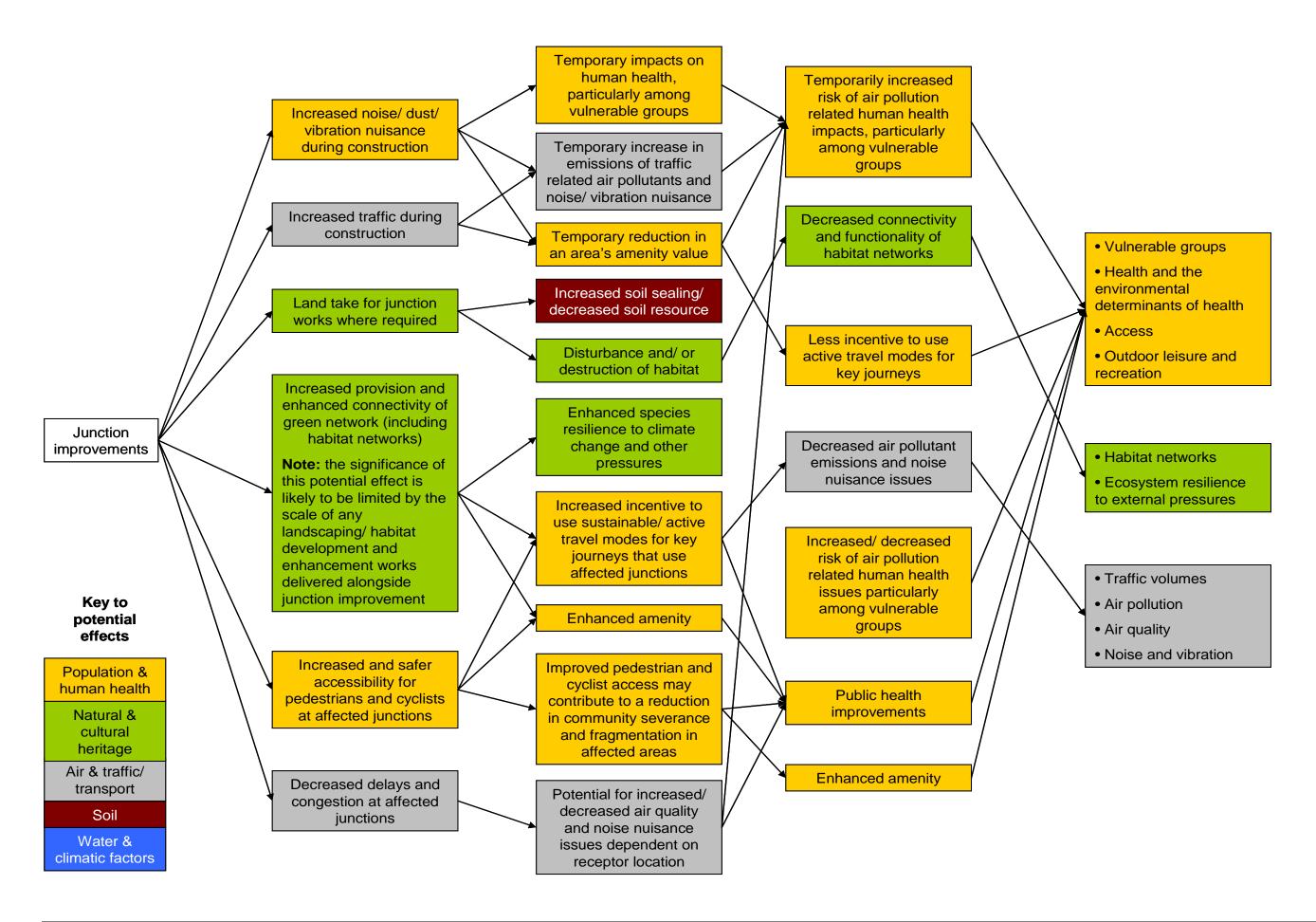
Categories Games-	Generic examples of key project actions and	Additional details
time traffic measures	physical development scope of works	
	 specific location (either a set point in a road or at a key junction) to prevent non-Games family traffic from accessing the GRN Management measure may be implemented through road blocks and/ or other enforcement 	
	Issues to consider: Management may or may not allow pedestrian/cyclist access dependent on approach to security, event ticketing, venue access etc Road closure/ banned turns may necessitate provision of a sufficiently sized area where large vehicles can turn around should signs/ other traffic management measures be missed	
	Note: must be implemented in conjunction with other traffic management measures i.e. diversions	
Diversion routes	Note: limited/ no significant construction related effects See banned turns and road closures	
	Operational issues: Diversion routes will probably need to be delivered in conjunction with some of the other proposed traffic management measures (e.g. banned turns and road closures)	

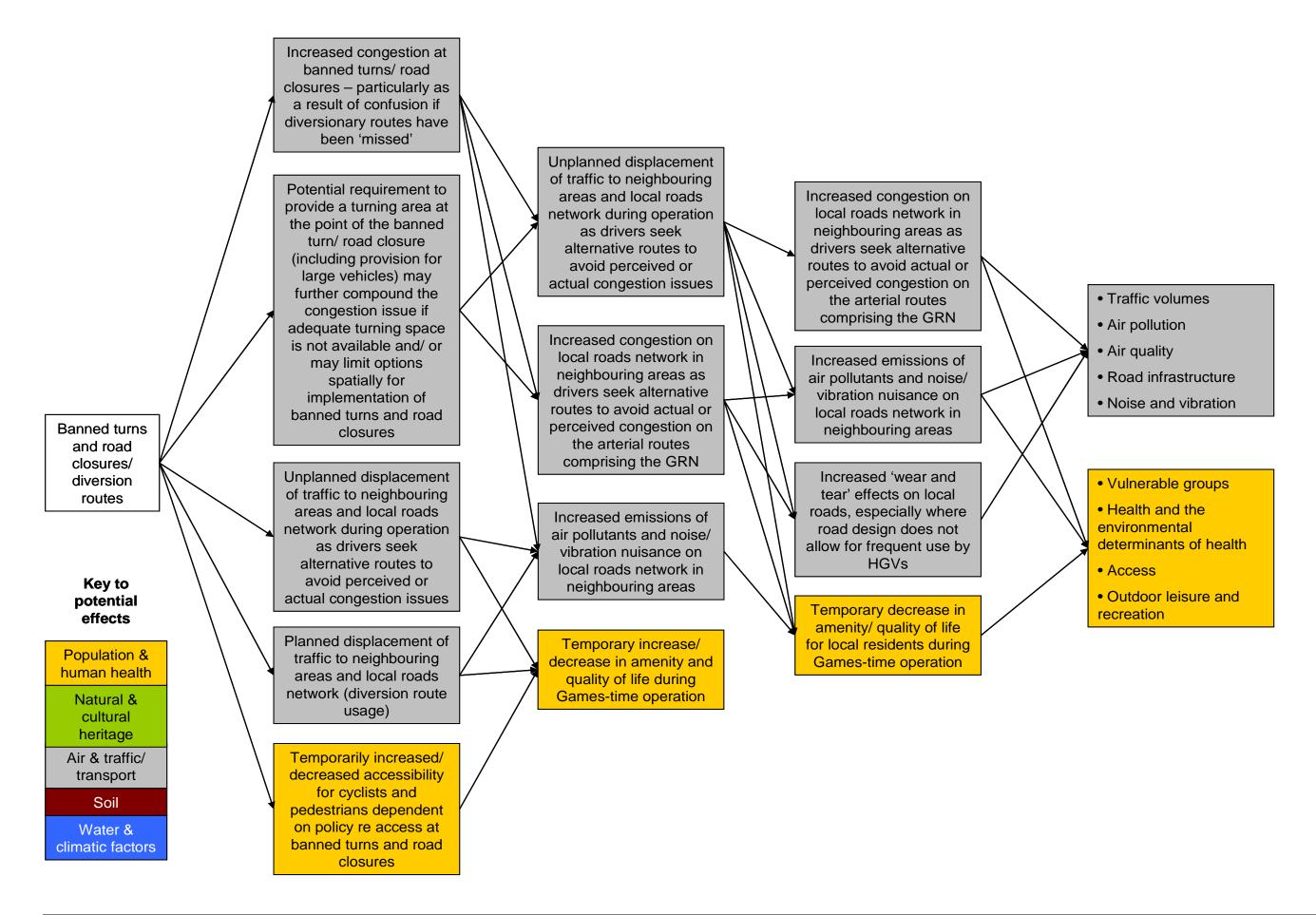
Appendix CC: Games-time Causal Chain Analysis outputs











Appendix DD: Games-time Causal Chain Analysis summary outputs

Note: please refer to the CCA summary diagrams for information on all potential primary, secondary and resultant/ cumulative effects and key receptors affected. Potential secondary and resultant/ cumulative effects outlined in the summary table below have been prioritised where there are two or more 'causal links' between source and effect. This approach aims to restrict the subsequent spatial analysis part of the assessment to consideration of effects where there is a particularly strong relationship and therefore potential for a more significant effect. All potential primary effects have been included in the analysis.

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
Note: limited/ no significant construction related effects	 Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in amenity/ quality of life (and trading conditions) for residents and businesses during Games-time in affected areas Improved access for pedestrians and cyclists along affected sections of the GRN during Games-time (assuming pedestrian and cycle access is maintained) Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Displacement of resident car parking in affected areas during Games-time operational hours (day time between 07:00 and 19:00 for example) Displacement of loading activities in affected areas during Games-time operational hours (day time between 07:00 and 19:00 for example) 	Population and human health related effects: Decreased pedestrian/ cycle access on local roads in neighbouring areas Temporary reduction in amenity/ quality of life for local residents and businesses during Gamestime in affected areas Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Potential for increased noise/air pollution on local roads in neighbouring areas Increased 'wear and tear' effects on local roads, especially where road design	 Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Health vulnerable groups Access Outdoor leisure and recreation Road infrastructure (integrity) Noise/ vibration nuisance Air pollution and quality
	Potential secondary effects Air and traffic/ transport related effects: Increased congestion on local roads in neighbouring areas as residents seek alternative parking spaces	does not allow for frequent use by HGVs Increased vibration nuisance in proximity to local roads in neighbouring areas (caused by HGVs and other delivery vehicles)	and quanty

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
Note: significant potential for construction related effects	 Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Increased noise/ dust/ vibration nuisance during construction Awareness-raising re sustainable travel options both before and during the Games, in conjunction with Games lanes and other restrictions, may encourage private car users to make a modal shift during and after the Games Decreased accessibility and/ or increased waiting times for pedestrians and cyclists at key GRN crossings Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Land take for road widening and/ or short sections of new road where required Additional markings/ signage may contribute to erosion of historic character in sensitive areas (e.g. Conservation Areas, Townscape Initiative Areas etc) Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Increased traffic during construction Increased congestion for non-Games family vehicles on the GRN where Games lanes are in operation Potential secondary effects Temporary (construction related) increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value 	Population and human health related effects: Temporarily (construction related) increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Less incentive to use active travel modes for key journeys Increased journey times and decreased accessibility for non-Games family vehicles Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Increased air pollution and noise nuisance Increased wear and tear on local roads due to vehicle/ journey displacement Increased vibration nuisance on local roads network as vehicles (including HGVs) are displaced from the GRN	Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Health vulnerable groups Access Outdoor leisure and recreation Road infrastructure (integrity) Noise/ vibration nuisance Air pollution and quality
Traffic signal controls	Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Decreased accessibility and/ or increased waiting times for padostrians and evaluate at effected impations.	Population and human health related effects: Increased journey times and	Health (as influenced by key
Note: limited/ no significant construction related effects	pedestrians and cyclists at affected junctions Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Increased waiting times for non-Games vehicles at key junctions during certain periods (particularly during peak hours)	decreased accessibility for non-Games family vehicles Temporary and location specific decrease in amenity/	environmental determinants) • Access • Outdoor leisure

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
	Potential secondary effects N/A	quality of life for residents living adjacent or near to affected junctions (particularly during peak hours)	and recreation
Junction improvements Note: significant potential for construction related effects	Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Increased noise/ dust/ vibration nuisance during construction Increased and safer accessibility for pedestrians and cyclists at affected junctions Natural and cultural heritage related effects: Land take for junction works where required Increased provision and enhanced connectivity of green network (including habitat networks). Note: the significance of this potential effect is likely to be limited by the scale of any landscaping/ habitat development and enhancement works delivered alongside junction improvement Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Increased traffic during construction Decreased delays and congestion at affected junctions Potential secondary effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary reduction in an area's amenity value Increased incentive to use sustainable/ active travel modes for key journeys that use affected junctions Enhanced amenity Improved pedestrian and cyclist access may contribute to a reduction in community severance and fragmentation in affected areas Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Temporary increase in emissions of traffic related air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance	Population and human health related effects: Temporarily increased risk of air pollution related human health impacts, particularly among vulnerable groups Public health improvements Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Decreased air pollutant emissions and noise nuisance issues	Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Health vulnerable groups Access Traffic volumes Air pollution/ quality Noise/ vibration nuisance

Generic category of pre-games development activity	Potential primary and secondary environmental effects	Potential resultant/ cumulative environmental effects	Key receptors affected
Banned turns, road closures and diversion routes Note: limited/ no significant construction related effects	 Potential primary effects Population and human health related effects: Temporarily increased/ decreased accessibility for cyclists and pedestrians dependent on policy re access at banned turns and road closures Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Increased congestion at banned turns/ road closures – particularly as a result of confusion if diversionary routes have been 'missed' Potential requirement to provide a turning area at the point of the banned turn/ road closure (including provision for large vehicles) may further compound the congestion issue if adequate turning space is not available and/ or may limit options spatially for implementation of banned turns and road closures as part of the wider GRN traffic management strategy Unplanned displacement of traffic to neighbouring areas and local roads network during operation as drivers seek alternative routes to avoid perceived or actual congestion issues Planned displacement of traffic to neighbouring areas and local roads network (diversion route usage) Potential secondary effects Population and human health related effects: Temporary increase/ decrease in amenity and quality of life during Games-time operation Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Unplanned displacement of traffic to neighbouring areas and local roads network during operation as drivers seek alternative routes to avoid perceived or actual congestion issues Increased congestion on local roads network in neighbouring areas as drivers seek alternative routes to avoid actual or perceived congestion on the arterial routes comprising the GRN Increased emissions of air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance 	Population and human health related effects: Temporary decrease in amenity/ quality of life for local residents during Gamestime operation Air and transport/ traffic related effects: Increased congestion on local roads network in neighbouring areas as drivers seek alternative routes to avoid actual or perceived congestion on the arterial routes comprising the GRN Increased emissions of air pollutants and noise/ vibration nuisance on local roads network in neighbouring areas Increased 'wear and tear' effects on local roads, especially where road design does not allow for frequent use by HGVs	 Health (as influenced by key environmental determinants) Health vulnerable groups Access Traffic volumes Air pollution/ quality Noise/ vibration nuisance

Appendix EE: Games Route Network environmental constraints analysis summary

Note: key constraints issues under consideration are **people**, **health & access** (e.g. people/population centres, health vulnerable groups, key pedestrian and cycle routes such as core paths, NCN routes etc), **wildlife conservation & ecosystem services** (statutory and non-statutory designated sites and all green network sites), **air quality, noise & dust** (AQMAs, emerging air quality issue areas/ sites, NMAs and QAs), **landscape & the historic environment** (designated sites) and **water bodies & flooding** (flood risk areas)

Note: the key to constraints categorisation is shown below. It should be noted that a highly precautionary approach has been taken to the assessment of GRN environmental vulnerabilities. The aim has been to highlight the key areas of environmental risk that should be considered during the development of a sustainable strategy for games-time traffic management measure deployment along the GRN

Key to constraints categorisation for individual chainages:

No constraint: no sensitivity indicators present
Limited issues/ constraints: one sensitivity indicator present
Significant issues/ constraints: two sensitivity indicators present
Highly significant issues/ constraints: three sensitivity indicators present

Core GRN Jo	Core GRN Journey 1: Athletes' Village to the Tollcross Aquatics Centre (also encompassing the journey to Parkhead Stadium and the NISA/ Velodrome)				
GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues	
CR13: London Road between Fielden Street to the west and Canmore Street to the east	Significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey passes through two areas of residential housing to the chainage's east and west peripheries Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: the journey passes a TPO site and terminates within an SSLI Landscape & the historic environment: the journey passes within 50metres of two listed buildings, one of which is Category B	Tree Protection Order (TPO) site: Belvidere Hospital 2. Listed Buildings (within 50 metres of the chainage): 1281 London Road, C(S); Calton Parkhead Church and Hall, B Residential areas adjacent to the route in the Canmore and Fielden Street areas	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Avoid removal of trees at Belvidere Park 	
CR14: London Road to Tollcross Park from Methven Street to the west via Braidfauld Street	Significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the London Road section of the journey passes through residential housing to the north. The Braidfauld Street section passes through an area of residential housing Wildlife conservation and ecosystem services: the journey terminates within an SSLI. No immediate constraints are evident Landscape & the historic environment: the journey passes within 50metres of two listed buildings, one of which is Category B. No immediate constraints evident	Site of Special Landscape Importance: Tollcross Park Listed Buildings (within 50 metres of the chainage): St Margaret's Tollcross Church B Tollcross Park, East Lodge C(S) Residential areas adjacent to London road	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Avoid new-build within Tollcross Park outwith that already permitted. Place temporary structures away from undisturbed ground 	

GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues
CR12: Athletes' Village site (via Dalmarnock Road and Baltic Street) to the river crossing at Richmond Park (Rutherglen Bridge) via Dunn Street	Significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey passes through an area of residential housing adjacent to Dunn Street to the north Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: the journey passes within 10 metres of a Corridor of Landscape/ Wildlife Importance. No immediate constraints evident Landscape and the historic environment: Journey passes within 50metres of two Category B listed buildings. No immediate constraints evident	 Corridor of Landscape/ Wildlife Importance: Train line running south from Dalmarnock station Listed Buildings (within 50m of the chainage): Bridgeton Free Church & Hall, B 103-111 Bridge Street, B Residential areas adjacent to Dunn Street 	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Avoid disturbance and/ or severance of habitat corridors associated with the CLWI site adjacent to Dalmarnock station
CR10: from Rutherglen Bridge to the north to Polmadie Road (Jessie Street junction) to the south via Shawfield Drive and Rutherglen Road	Highly significant issues/ constraints	Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: the journey passes within 10m of an SSLI and two CLWIs. No immediate constraints evident Townscape, landscape and the historic environment: the journey passes within 50m of one Category B listed building. No immediate constraints evident	Site of Special Landscape Importance: Richmond Park Corridor of Landscape/Wildlife Importance: River Clyde Railway line adjacent to Polmadie Depot Listed Buildings (within 50m of the chainage) St Margaret's Polmadie Church manse and hall B	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of the listed building Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of the listed building Avoid disturbance and/ or severance of habitat corridors associated with the CLWI sites at the Clyde and adjacent to Polmadie depot
CR11_1: Polmadie Road at Jessie Street to the	Highly significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey terminates at a residential area at the junction of Polmadie and Aikenhead Roads Wildlife conservation & ecosystem	Site of Special Landscape Importance: Toryglen Park Corridor of Landscape/	Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from

GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues
north to Toryglen Park at Aikenhead Road		services: the journey passes within 10m of an SSLI and two CLWIs. No immediate constraints evident Landscape and the historic environment: the journey passes within 50m of two listed buildings, A and B Category. No immediate constraints evident	Wildlife Importance: Railway line adjacent to Polmadie Depot Listed Buildings: Sentinel Works (A) Holyrood RC School and Janitors lodge (B) Residential areas at the junction of Polmadie and Aikenhead Roads	view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Avoid disturbance and/ or severance of habitat corridors associated with the CLWI site adjacent to Polmadie depot
CR11_2: Toryglen Park at Aikenhead Road to Hampden Stadium at Curling Crescent via Aikenhead Road	Significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey passes residential areas at Myrtle Park to the north and areas adjacent to Aikenhead Road to the south Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: the journey passes within 10m of an SSLI to the north	Site of Special Landscape Importance: Toryglen Park Residential areas at the junction of Polmadie and Aikenhead Roads	N/A
CB1: Aikenhead Road at King's Park Avenue to the north to Carmunnock Road at Croftfoot Road to the south	Highly significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey passes through residential areas for its duration and a primary school at Carna Drive and a secondary school at Fetlar Drive to the south Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: the journey passes within 10m of an SSLI. No immediate constraints evident Landscape and the historic environment: Journey passes within 50m of one Category B listed building	1.Site of Special Landscape Importance: King's Park 2.Corridor of Landscape/ Wildlife Importance: Railway line to King's Park Station 3.Listed Building: Aikenhead House Stable Block, B 4. Residential areas throughout the journey's	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Avoid disturbance and/ or severance of habitat corridors associated with the railway CLWI site Discourage Games traffic from passing through Carmunnock

CB2: Carmunnock Road at Raithburn Road to the north to Carmunnock Road at Lainshaw Drive to the south CB2: Carmunnock Road to the north to Carmunnock Road at Lainshaw Drive to the south CB3: CARDING A CONSTRAINTS COBORD A CONSTRAINTS People, health & access: the journey passes residential areas for its duration and a primary school at Dougrie Road Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: the journey passes within 10m of two SSLIs, a CWLI, an LSINC and a TPO site. No immediate constraints evident Landscape and the historic environment: Journey passes within 50m of two Category B and one C(S) listed building duration 5. St. Mirin's RC primary school at Carna Drive 6. King's Park Seconda School at Fetlar Drive 1. Sites of Special Land Importance: Downcraig Road Woodland • Open land to the no Carmunnock 2. Corridor of Landscap Wildlife Importance • Linn Park Site of Importance for N Conservation – Local: • Downcraig Road Woodland	rv
3. Tree Protection Orde Linn Park Listed Buildings: Castlemilk West Pa Church, B St Margaret Mary's Church, B Mid Netherton farm	Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the SSLI and CLWI Discourage Games traffic from passing through Carmunnock er:

GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues
CR10: Newhall Street at the junction with Dunn Street (to the south east) to The Green at the junction with King's Drive and James Street (to the north west)	Highly significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey passes through residential areas to the east for its duration Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of an SSLI and a CWLI. No immediate constraints evident Landscape and the historic environment: two Category B listed building complexes lie within 50m of the route Water bodies & flooding: within flood potential area	 Site of Special Landscape Importance: Flesher's Haugh (Glasgow Green) Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance:	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the SSLI and CLWI
CR9: The Green at the junction with King's Drive and James Street (to the south east) to Crown Street at the College of Nautical Studies (to the north west) via	Highly significant issues/constraints	Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of one SSLI and a CWLI. No immediate constraints evident Landscape and the historic environment: One Category A and two Category B listed building complexes lie within 50m of the route. The route passes through the Glasgow Central Conservation Area Water bodies & flooding: within flood potential area	 1. AQMA: City Centre 2. Site of Special Landscape Importance: Glasgow Green 3. Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: River Clyde 4. Listed Buildings: Albert Bridge, A 187-203 Old Rutherglen Road, B 	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings, particularly the two bridges Any works to listed buildings, or on structures within the Conservation Area may require consent from the planning authority Avoid disturbing land, and severing

Core GRN Journey 3: Athletes' Village to Scotstoun Squash Centre (also encompassing journey to Glasgow Green, the SECC precinct, Kelvingrove and Kelvinhall)					
GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues	
King's Drive and Ballater Street		Ai quality, noise & dust: route lies within the City Centre AQMA	 Glasgow College of Building & Painting, B Conservation Area: Central Area 	habitat corridors associated with the SSLI and CLWI	
CR8: Crown Street at the College of Nautical Studies (to the east) to Broomielaw at York Street (to the west) via the Albert Bridge and Clyde Street	Highly significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey is adjacent to the Clyde Walkway for its duration and passes several of the City's key business and office areas e.g. the 'International Finance' district at Broomielaw Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of one SSLI and a CWLI. No immediate constraints evident Landscape and the historic environment: Five Category A, seven Category B, and one Category C(S) listed buildings lie within 50m of the route. The route passes through the Glasgow Central Conservation Area Water bodies & flooding: within flood potential area Air quality, noise & dust: route runs within the City Centre AQMA	1. Site of Special Landscape Importance: Buchanan St 2. AQMA: City Centre 3. Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: River Clyde 4. Listed Buildings: Justiciary Courts, Saltmarket (A) The Briggait (A) Victoria Bridge (A) St Andrew's Cathedral (A) Portland St Suspension Bridge (A) Portland St Suspension Bridge (A) 140-144 Trongate (B) Union Railway Bridge (B) 266-268 Clyde Street (B) Statue of Dolores Ibarruri (B) King George V Bridge (B)	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings, particularly the bridges Any works to listed buildings, or on structures within the Conservation Area may require consent from the planning authority Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the SSLI and CLWI 	

Core GRN Journey 3: Athletes' Village to Scotstoun Squash Centre (also encompassing journey to Glasgow Green, the SECC precinct, Kelvingrove and Kelvinhall)

GRN Constraint Details of constraints key issues Recentors Initial recommendations for mitigation

GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues
CR6 (provides access to the Kelvingrove Park area): Anderston Quay at Washington Street (to the east) to Kelvingrove Bowls at Kelvin Way Bridge and Kelvin Hall at Bunhouse Road (to the west) via Finnieston Street, Argyle Street and	Highly significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey is adjacent to the Clyde Walkway up until Finnieston Street. After this, the journey passes office buildings on Finnieston Street and a densely populated residential area at Argyle Street Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of a CWLI (Clyde Expressway) and terminates within a SSLI adjacent to a SINC of Citywide importance (River Kelvin) Water bodies & flooding: within flood potential area Air quality, noise & dust: route runs within the City Centre AQMA and an emerging air quality issue area at Finnieston Street Landscape & the historic environment: journey passes within close proximity to several category A and B listed buildings and terminates within the Park	 54 – 64 Broomielaw; 5 & 9 Oswald Street (B) 260 Clyde Street C(S) 5. Conservation Area: Central Area 6. Key pedestrian and cycle routes: Clyde Walkway/ NCN75 7. Population centres: Broomielaw offices 1. AQMA: City Centre Emerging air quality issue site at Finnieston Street 2. Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: Clyde Expressway 3. Key pedestrian and cycle routes: Clyde Walkway/ NCN75 4. Population centres: Finnieston Street offices Argyle Street residential properties 	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings, particularly the bridges Any works to listed buildings, or on structures within the Conservation Area may require consent from the planning authority Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the SSLI and CLWI

Core GRN Journey 3: Athletes' Village to Scotstoun Squash Centre (also encompassing journey to Glasgow Green, the SECC precinct, Kelvingrove and Kelvinhall)				
GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues
Dumbarton Road		Conservation Area		
CR5:	Significant issues/ constraints	Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: Journey passes within 10m of a CWLI Water bodies & flooding: within flood potential area	Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: River Clyde	 Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the CLWI Ensure the flood potential of the area is considered in designs
CR4: Clydeside Expressway at Cooperage Place in the east to Clydeside Expressway at Hayburn Street in the west	Highly significant issues/ constraints	Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of three CWLIs Landscape and the historic environment: Route passes within 50m of a Category B listed building Water bodies& flooding: within flood potential area	Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: River Clyde River Kelvin Clyde Expressway Listed Building: Scotway House (B)	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings, particularly the two bridges Any works to listed buildings, or on structures within the Conservation Area may require consent from the planning authority Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the SSLI and CLWI
CR3: Clydeside Expressway at Hayburn Street in the east to Clydeside Expressway interchange at	Highly significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: journey runs in close proximity to residential areas at Glasgow harbour Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of one CWLI Landscape and the historic environment: journey passes within 50m of a Category B listed building	 AQMA: Byres Rd/ Dumbarton Rd Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: Clyde Expressway Listed Building: Former Partick Fire Station (30-36 Sandy Road & 120-124 Beith 	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Any works to listed buildings, or on structures within the Conservation Area may require consent from the

Core GRN Joand Kelvinhall)	Core GRN Journey 3: Athletes' Village to Scotstoun Squash Centre (also encompassing journey to Glasgow Green, the SECC precinct, Kelvingrove and Kelvinhall)					
GRN chainage	Constraint categorisation	Details of constraints/ key issues	Receptors	Initial recommendations for mitigation of constraints issues		
Laghall Road/ Sawmill Road in the west		Air quality, noise & dust: route runs within 50m of the Byres Rd/ Dumbarton Rd AQMA	Street (B) 4. Population centres: Glasgow Harbour development	 planning authority Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the CLWI 		
CR2: A814/ Clydeside Expressway at Laghall Road/ Sawmill Road interchange in the east to Victoria Park Drive South at Haldane Street in the west	Highly significant issues/ constraints	People, health & access: the journey passes the large and well used outdoor leisure and recreational resource of Victoria Park to the north of Victoria Park Drive South and a residential area to the south Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of one CWLI and one SSLI Landscape and the historic environment: route passes within 50m of a Category B listed building complex (3 buildings) and a Category C(S) listed building complex (10 buildings). Air quality, noise and dust: route runs past a cNMA	1. CNMA: Corner of Inchholm Street and Balshagray Crescent Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: Clyde Expressway Site of Special Landscape Interest: Victoria Park Listed Building: Whiteinch Baths (B) Former Whiteinch Burgh Hall, former police station and former fire station (35 Inchlee St & 15-16 Victoria Park Drive South) (B) South Broomhill Avenue nine Category C(S) listed buildings. 19-33 Broomhill Terrace & 2 Central Avenue C(S)) S. Population centres Residential area to the	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view) Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Any works to listed buildings, or on structures within the Conservation Area may require consent from the planning authority Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the SSLI and CLWI 		

sation		of constraints issues
People, health & access: the journey passes the large and well used outdoo leisure and recreational resource of Vio Park to the east and runs through dens populated residential areas in all other orientations Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of CWLI, one SSLI one SSSI and one I-S Landscape and the historic environment: route passes within 50m	Landscape Importance:	 Place new signage (temporary and permanent) where it will not have an adverse effect on the setting of listed buildings (i.e. obscure them from view Avoid placing permanent structures within the setting of listed buildings Any works to listed buildings, or on structures within the Conservation Areas may require consent from the planning authority Avoid disturbing land, and severing habitat corridors associated with the SSLI, SSSI, I-SINC and CWLI
	passes the large and well used outdoor leisure and recreational resource of Vieleisure and residential areas in all other orientations Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of CWLI, one SSLI one SSSI and one I-S Landscape and the historic environment: route passes within 50m two Category B listed buildings; and two	south of Victoria Park Drive South Victoria Park People, health & access: the journey passes the large and well used outdoor leisure and recreational resource of Victoria Park to the east and runs through densely populated residential areas in all other orientations Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services: journey passes within 10m of one CWLI, one SSLI one SSSI and one I-SINC Landscape and the historic environment: route passes within 50m of two Category B listed buildings; and two Conservation Areas south of Victoria Park 1. Corridor of Wildlife and Landscape Importance: Clyde Expressway 2. Site of Special Landscape Interest: Victoria Park 3. Site of Special Scientific Interest: Fossil Grove 4. Local Site of Importance for Nature Conservation: Victoria Park 5. Listed Building: Whiteinch Homes, 19 Westland Drive (B)

Appendix II: Proposed indicators for monitoring the significant effects of the CG Strategy and Framework

SEA objectives	Assessment criteria	Indicators
People, health & access	Will the CG Strategy and Framework	Proposed monitoring indicators
To improve the health and well being of the population	Promote healthy living and lifestyles Encourage outdoor recreation and access Promote walking and cycling Promote environmental conditions which support improved health Reduce physical and psychological barriers to outdoor leisure and recreation	 Deaths all ages (position relative to Scottish average) Coronary heart disease deaths in under 75s (position relative to Scottish average) Cerebrovascular disease deaths in under 75s (position relative to Scottish average) Patients prescribed drugs for anxiety/ depression (position relative to Scottish average)¹ Travelling to work by foot, bike or public transport (position relative to Scottish average)² Percentage of adults within the Glasgow area that usually travel to work using sustainable methods (% per year)
Wildlife conservation & ecosystem services	Will the CG Strategy and Framework	
To protect and enhance biodiversity, flora and fauna	Promote the development, enhancement and restoration of a multifunctional green network Conserve, enhance and restore the quality and extent of key habitats including those defined in the Glasgow LBAP Rehabilitate inappropriately managed areas of habitat Reduce the threat of invasive non-native species, especially to riparian habitats Increase public understanding of the importance of ecosystem services	 Number of natural heritage designations within Glasgow³ Coverage of invasive species within Glasgow (ha)⁴ Total area of green network within Glasgow (ha)⁵

¹ Data to be collected from the Glasgow Centre for Population (GCP) Community Profiles: http://www.gcph.co.uk/communityprofiles

² Data to be collected from the GCP Healthy Sustainable Travel studies: http://www.gcph.co.uk/publications/144

³ Glasgow City Plan 2: http://www.glasgow.gov.uk/en/Business/CityPlan/

⁴ Glasgow Local Biodiversity Action Plan: http://www.glasgow.gov.uk/en/Residents/Parks Outdoors/Ecology/Biodiversity/localbiodiversityactionplan.htm

⁵ Glasgow and Clyde Valley Green Network Partnership: http://www.gcvgreennetwork.gov.uk/

SEA objectives	Assessment criteria	Indicators
Water bodies & flooding	Will the CG Strategy and Framework	
To improve water quality To reduce levels of water pollution To reduce the risk of flooding	Protect, maintain and/ or improve water quality in rivers Lead to water quality protection and/ or improvement measures To reduce emissions of diffuse and point source water pollution To reduce water pollution by contaminated urban surface runoff Increase impermeable surface area lead to development in floodplains Reduce the risk of fluvial and pluvial flooding Reduce the risk of drainage flooding Improve resilience to flooding	 Trends in Glasgow and Scottish water quality⁶ Percentage of river water body classified as 'poor' or 'bad' within the Glasgow area (% per year) Area of transitional waters classified as 'poor' or 'bad' within the Glasgow area (km2 per year) Number of water bodies classified as heavily modified (within the Glasgow area per year) SEPA National Assessment of Flood Risk⁷ Progress made in the Metropolitan Glasgow Strategic Drainage Plan⁸ Numbers of SuDS in use in Glasgow⁹ Number of households in the 100yr flood map area (within Glasgow per year) Area of new sites developed within 100yr flood map area (within the Glasgow area)
Air quality, noise & dust	Will the CG Strategy and Framework	
To improve air quality	Reduce emissions of oxides of nitrogen to air Reduce emissions of particulate matter Avoid exacerbating air quality problems Reduce exposure to existing poor air quality	Average concentration of oxides of nitrogen in air at air quality monitoring stations in the Glasgow area (ug/m3 per year) ¹⁰

⁶ SEPA Water Quality Statistics: http://www.sepa.org.uk/science_and_research/data_and_reports/water/scottish_river_water_quality.aspx

⁷ Will be available in 2011: http://www.sepa.org.uk/flooding.aspx

⁸ www.scottishwater.co.uk/portal/page/portal/SWE_PGP_INVESTMENT/SWE_PGE_INVESTMENT/WHAT_MGSDP_INTRO

⁹ Glasgow City Plan 2
¹⁰ Glasgow Air Quality Action Plan: http://www.glasgow.gov.uk/en/Residents/Environment/Pollution/Air/LocalAirQualityManagement.htm

SEA objectives	Assessment criteria	Indicators
To reduce levels of air pollution	Reduce or prevent emissions of linear/ nodal source air pollution (e.g. road traffic related emissions, transport hub emissions etc) Reduce or prevent emissions of area source air pollution (e.g. domestic emissions from a neighbourhood area) Reduce the need to travel Reduce traffic congestion	 Percentage of adults within the Glasgow area that usually travel to work by car (% per year)¹¹ Oxides of nitrogen emissions related to bus travel within Glasgow (ug/m3) Per capita carbon footprint of Glasgow residents (tonnes per year)
To reduce noise levels from all sources	Preserve environmental noise quality where it is good and in the candidate Quiet Areas Reduce noise levels in sensitive locations and in the candidate Noise Management Areas	Count of received complaints with regard to noise issues in Glasgow (per year)
Soils & soil quality	Will the CG Strategy and Framework	
To reduce levels of soil contamination	Prevent input of pollutants to soils Promote the remediation of contaminated soils Promote good/ best land management practices	 Area of statutorily contaminated land within Glasgow (ha per year) Area of derelict land in Glasgow (ha per year) Percentage increase in hectares of woodland habitat within Glasgow (per year)¹²
To reduce soil sealing and soil loss	Reduce levels of soil sealing Promote the development of brownfield sites Promote the use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) Reduce the sealing of good quality/ versatile soils	Topsoil losses due to erosion within Glasgow (tonnes per year) Surface area of land sealed within Glasgow (ha per year)
Climate change issues	Will the CG Strategy and Framework	
To reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Reduce the need for energy and promote energy efficiency Improve land use practices to reduce emissions Encourage transport choice and promote modal shift	Per capita carbon footprint of Glasgow residents (tonnes per year)

¹¹ Scottish Transport Statistics: http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2009/12/18095042/0

¹² GCC Contaminated Land Inspection Strategy: http://www.glasgow.gov.uk/en/Residents/Environment/Pollution/Contaminatedland/

¹³ Dept. Energy & Climate Change statistics: http://www.decc.gov.uk/

SEA objectives	Assessment criteria	Indicators
	Consider the carbon impact of construction phases	Total number of micro-renewable and community energy projects within Glasgow (per year) ¹³
To reduce vulnerability to the effects of climate change	Reduce overall flood risk Avoid actions that may close or limit future adaptation Develop ecologically resilient and varied landscapes as part of a wider strategy for the development, enhancement and restoration of a multifunctional green network Consider opportunities presented from climate change impacts	 Numbers of SuDS in use in Glasgow Progress made in the Metropolitan Glasgow Strategic Drainage Plan Area of new sites developed within 100yr flood map area (within the Glasgow area)¹⁴
Landscape & the historic environment	Will the CG Strategy and Framework	
To conserve and, where appropriate, enhance the historic environment and cultural heritage	Protect statutory and non-statutory sites and features of historic value Protect the site and setting of all statutory and non-statutory sites and features of historic value Protect historic landscapes and townscapes	 Number of Scheduled Monuments within the Glasgow area (per year) 15 Percentage of Listed Buildings within the Glasgow area that are on the Buildings at Risk Register (by Category; per year) 16 Number of locally, regionally and nationally protected landscapes
To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Protect and enhance landscape character, particularly along the Clyde corridor Minimise visual intrusion and protect views Protect and enhance local distinctiveness and sense of place Enhance the quality of townscapes and the public realm Reduce litter and graffiti	within Glasgow (per year) ¹⁷

¹⁴ www.scottishwater.co.uk/portal/page/portal/SWE_PGP_INVESTMENT/SWE_PGE_INVESTMENT/WHAT_MGSDP_INTRO

¹⁵ Historic Scotland list of Scheduled Monuments: http://data.historic-scotland.gov.uk/pls/htmldb/f?p=2300:10:547868418695501

¹⁶ Buildings at Risk Register for Scotland: http://www.buildingsatrisk.org.uk/BAR/

¹⁷ Glasgow City Plan 2: http://www.glasgow.gov.uk/en/Business/City+Plan/Part+2+-+Development+Policies/Section+9+-+Greenspace+Landscape+and+Environment/ENV+7+Corridors+of+Wildlife++and+or+Landscape+Importance/